



**DELHI UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY**

DELHI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Cl. No.

MV472

D9.10

Date of release for loan

Ac. No.

1233.

This book should be returned on or before the date last stamped below. An overdue charge of one anna will be charged for each day the book is kept overtime.

[illegible]

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA.

VOLUME X.

—

PASSAGES.

Agents for the Sale of Books published by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta.

IN EUROPE.

Constable & Co., 10, Orange Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.
Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 68-74, Carter Lane, E.C., and 25, Museum Street, London, W.C.
Bernard Quaritch, 11, Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, W.
P. S. King & Sons, 2 & 4, Great Smith Street, Westminster, London, S.W.
H. S. King & Co., 65, Cornhill, E.C., and 9, Pall Mall, London, W.
Grindlay & Co., 54, Parliament Street, London, S.W.

Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, London, W.C.
W. Thacker & Co., 2, Creed Lane, London, E.C.
T. Fisher Unwin, Ltd., 1, Adelphi Terrace, London, W.C.
B. H. Blackwell, 50 & 51, Broad Street, Oxford.
Deighton Bell & Co., Ltd., Cambridge.
Oliver and Boyd, Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh.
E. Ponsonby, Ltd., 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.
Ernest Leroux, 28, Rue Bonaparte, Paris.
Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, Holland.

IN INDIA AND CEYLON.

Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simla.
Newman & Co., Calcutta.
R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta.
S. K. Lahiri & Co., Calcutta.
B. Banerjee & Co., Calcutta.
The Indian School Supply Depot, 309, Bow Bazar Street, Calcutta, and 226, Nawabpur, Dacca.
Butterworth & Co. (India), Ltd., Calcutta.
Rai M. C. Sarcar Bahadur & Sons, 75-1-1, Harrison Road, Calcutta.
The Weldon Library, 18-5, Chowringhee Road, Calcutta.
Standard Literature Company, Limited, Calcutta.
Lal Chand & Sons, Calcutta.
Higginbotham & Co., Madras.
V. Kalyanarama Iyer & Co., Madras.
G. A. Natesan & Co., Madras.
S. Murthy & Co., Madras.
Thompson & Co., Madras.
Temple & Co., Madras.
P. R. Rama Iyer & Co., Madras.
E. M. Gopalakrishna Kone, Madura.
Thacker & Co., Ltd., Bombay.
A. J. Combridge & Co., Bombay.
D. B. Taraporevala, Sons & Co., Bombay.
Mrs. Radhabai Atmaram Sagoon, Bombay.
Sunder Pandurang, Bombay.

Gopal Narayan & Co., Bombay.
Ram Chandra Govind & Son, Kalbadevi, Bombay.
A. H. Wheeler & Co., Allahabad, Calcutta and Bombay.
N. B. Mathur, Supt., Nazir Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.
Rai Sahib M. Gulab Singh & Sons, Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore.
Rama Krishna & Sons, Lahore.
Supt., American Baptist Mission Press, Rangoon.
Manager, the "Hitavada," Nagpur.
S. C. Talukdar, Proprietor, Students and Co., Cooch Behar.
A. M. & J. Ferguson, Ceylon.
Manager, Educational Book Depôts, Nagpur and Jubbulpore.*
Manager of the Imperial Book Depot, 63, Chandney Chauk Street, Delhi.*
Manager, "The Agra Medical Hall and Co-operative Association, Ltd." (Successors to A. John & Co., Agra).
Supt., Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore.*
P. Varadachary & Co., Madras.*
H. Liddell, Printer, etc., 7, South Road, Allahabad.*
Ram Dayal Agarwala, 184, Katra, Allahabad.*
D. C. Anand & Sons, Peshawar.*
Manager, Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow.*

* Agents for the sale of Legislative Department publications only.

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA.

VOLUME X.



PASSAGES.



Government of India,
Army Department, 1917.

CALCUTTA
SUPERINTENDENT GOVERNMENT PRINTING, INDIA
1917

Price Annas Twelve or One Shilling and Two Pence.

Copies of the Military Traffic Map of India can be obtained from the Map
Record and Issue Office, Calcutta, price One Rupee Eight Annas per copy,

PREFACE.

THIS volume of Army Regulations, India, contains the orders of the Government of India on all matters concerning the sea and inland movements of troops and others attached to the army.

Any passage concession not included in this volume should be considered as inadmissible, unless it is covered by a special sanction of Government.

Officers are expected to interpret these regulations reasonably and intelligently, with due regard to the interests of the public service. No attempt has been made to provide for necessary but self-evident exceptions.

(This book is corrected up to January 1917.)

A. H. BINGLEY,

Major-General,

Secretary to the Govt. of India,

Army Department.

DELHI,

The 22nd February 1917. }

CONTENTS.

	PARAS.
Definitions—pages (v)—(vi).	
General instructions	1—28-A
Travelling allowances	29—34
Inspecting officers	35
Road conveyance allowances	36—39
Passage money	40—43
Not-entitled passages	44—45
Passages—	
C-in-C, Army Comdr. and personal staffs of high officials	46—47
Chaplains	48—49
Instructional courses and examinations	50—54
On duty	55—56
On first permanent appointment or entertainment	57
On temporary engagement	58
Half pay list	59
Exchanges	60
Retirement	61—62
Resignation of service or appointment	63
Dismissal or removal from the service	64—65
Destitute persons	66—67
Discharged soldiers	68—70
Invalids in mail steamers	71—72
General rules concerning families	73—80
Individuals transferred to another station whilst on leave	81
Leave or furlough on private affairs	82
Movements on medical grounds	83—84
Extensions, etc., of leave	85
Individuals recalled from leave	86
Recruits and recruiting parties	87—92
Reservists	93—96
Insanes	97—99
Convicts and prisoners	100
To and from orphanages	101
Civilian witnesses	102
Authorized scales—	
Servants, baggage, and tentage	103—104
Attendants	105
Indian establishments	106
Chargers	107—109-A
Stores	110—111
Transport by Sea—	
Accommodation	112
Messing charges	113—114
Hired transports and freight ships	115—118
Baggage rules	119—127
Embarkations	128—137
Duty officers	138—141
Duties on boardship	142
Disembarkations	143—145
Animals	146—149

	PARAS.
Transport by River—	
Accommodation	150—151
Messing	152—153
Preliminary inspection	154
General rules	155
Returns	156
Transport by Railway—	
Accommodation	157—160
General rules	161—186
Soldiers' dogs, birds, etc.	187
Baggage rules	188—195
Rest camps	196—198
Refreshments	199—200
Examination of vehicles	201
Entrainment and detrainment of troops	202
Transport by Road—	
Accommodation	203
Marches—	
General instructions	204—221
Carriage	222—226
Supplies	227—232
Tolls	233
	Page.
Appendix I.—Classification of British N. C. O's and men for travelling	101
Appendix II.—Extracts from contract with P. and O. Co.	101—103
Appendix III.—Cancelled	104
Appendix IV.—Weight of artillery equipment	105—108
Appendix V.—Schedule of rates chargeable to the Military Department for the conveyance by railway of troops and their baggage, etc.	109—129
Appendix VI.—Routes to stations off the line of railway and the means of conveyance available for those not required to march	130—134
Appendix VII.—Rules for the supply of carriage by the civil authorities	135—136
Appendix VIII.—Prescribed tour of service in India for British service officers	136
Appendix IX.—Railway concessions to British and Indian troops	137
Appendix X.—Order of precedence for the grant of not-entitled passages	138—141
Appendix XI.—Table showing the maximum and minimum number of vehicles for troop extra trains	143—163
Appendix XII.—Specifications of tents	164
Appendix XIII.—List of charges made by railways for damages to coaching stock caused by troops	165—167

List of Abbreviations.

(iii)

A. A.	Army Act.
A. A. G.	Assistant Adjutant-general.
A. B. Corps	Army Bearer Corps.
A. D. M. S.	Assistant Director of Medical Services.
A. D. S.	Assistant Director of Supplies.
A. D., S. and T.	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.
A. Hqrs.	Army Headquarters.
Army Comdr.	General Officer Commanding, ^{Northern} Army.
A.-D.-C.	Aide-de-camp.
A. F.	Army Form.
A. G., India	Adjutant-general in India.
A. H. Corps	Army Hospital Corps.
Appx.	Appendix.
A. R. I.	Army Regulations, India.
A. V. C.	Army Veterinary Corps.
Bde. Comdr.	Officer Commanding the Brigade.
B. I. S. N. Co.	British India Steam Navigation Company.
C.-in-C.	Commander-in-Chief.
C. M. A.	Controller of Military Accounts.
C. M. S. Accts.	Controller of Military Supply Accounts.
C. G. S.	Chief of the General Staff.
C. S. Regs.	Civil Service Regulations.
D. A. A. G.	Deputy Assistant Adjutant-general.
D. A. D.'s M. S. (Sanitary)	Deputy Assistant Directors of Medical Services (Sanitary).
D. A. G.	Deputy Adjutant-general, ^{Northern} ^{Southern} Army.
D. C. M. A.	Deputy Controller of Military Accounts.
Divl. Comdr.	General Officer Commanding the Division.
D. D. M. S.	Deputy Director of Medical Services.
D. M. S., India	Director, Medical Services in India.
D. R. I. M.	Director of the Royal Indian Marine.
E. M. Accts.	Examiner of Military Accounts.
F. S. Manual	Field Service Manual.
G. G. in Council	Governor-General in Council.
G. of I.	Government of India.
G. S. Br.	General Staff Branch.
G. S. O.	General Staff Officer.
H. E.	His Excellency.
Hqrs.	Headquarters.
I. A.	Indian Army.
I. A. A.	Indian Army Act.
I. A. F.	India Army Form.
I. A. O.	India Army Order.
I. G.	Inspector-general.
Inspr.	Inspector.
I. M. S.	Indian Medical Service.
I. O.	India Office.
I. S. M. D.	Indian Subordinate Medical Department.
K. R.	King's Regulations.
M. A. Dept.	Military Accounts Department.
M. A. G.	Military Accountant-general.
m. c.	Medical certificate.
M. D.	Military Department.
M. T. R.	Military Traffic Rules.
M. W. S.	Military Works Services.

N. C. O.	.	.	.	.	Non-commissioned Officer.
O. C.	.	.	.	.	Officer Commanding.
p. a.	.	.	.	.	Private affairs.
P. and O. Co.	.	.	.	.	Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company.
P. W. D.	.	.	.	.	Public Works Department.
Q. M. G., India	.	.	.	.	Quartermaster general in India.
R. A.	.	.	.	.	Royal Artillery.
R. A. M. C.	.	.	.	.	Royal Army Medical Corps.
R. E.	.	.	.	.	Royal Engineers.
R. F. A.	.	.	.	.	Royal Field Artillery.
R. G. A.	.	.	.	.	Royal Garrison Artillery.
R. H. A.	.	.	.	.	Royal Horse Artillery.
R. I. M.	.	.	.	.	Royal Indian Marine.
R. O.	.	.	.	.	Recruiting Officer.
R. W.	.	.	.	.	Royal Warrant for pay and promotion.
S. C.	.	.	.	.	Staff Captain.
S. O.	.	.	.	.	Staff Officer.
S. S. O.	.	.	.	.	Station Staff Officer.
S. and T.	.	.	.	.	Supply and Transport.
S. of S.	.	.	.	.	Secretary of State.
U. K.	.	.	.	.	United Kingdom.
U. L.	.	.	.	.	Unattached List.
W. O.	.	.	.	.	War Office.
W. O. A. Regs.	.	.	.	.	War Office Allowance Regulations.

Definitions.

(v)

In these rules unless inconsistent with the context:—

Authorised course of instruction means any course authorised by regulations and includes all refresher courses of instruction authorised by competent authority.

Beyond sea includes Aden and Burma, and all stations beyond India proper at which troops on the Indian establishment are located.

Brigade Commander includes the divisional commander in the case of troops serving directly under his orders.

British service officer includes the following:—

- (a) all officers serving with British units.
- (b) all officers of the R.A.M.C., whether holding administrative or executive appointments.
- (c) lieutenant-colonels, adjutants, instructors of gunnery, and ridingmasters of the R.A.
- (d) non-continuous service R.E. officers, unless taking leave under I. A. leave rules and receiving Indian rates of leave pay.
- (e) inspectors of ordnance machinery, or of army schools.
- (f) subaltern officers of the British service serving on the general, instructional, or personal staff, in departments under the G. of I., or as adjutants of volunteer corps.
- (g) any other officers who may be granted leave under the British leave rules.

All other officers of the British service, above the rank of lieutenant, serving on the general, instructional, or personal staff, in departments under the G. of I., or as adjutants of volunteer corps, as well as subaltern officers of the British service similarly employed when granted leave under para. 226, A. R. I., Vol. II; and all officers serving with the Indian artillery, only receive passage as Indian service officers while actually holding such appointments, though when joining and after vacation they travel as British service officers.

British soldier includes regimental and non-departmental warrant officers and all British N. C. O's and men serving in India.

Civilian mechanic includes civil chief master armourers, and civilian mechanics of other classes employed in military departments.

Civilian subordinate means a civilian in military employ, other than a civilian mechanic, public follower and menial.

Departmental officer with honorary rank and warrant officer includes all departmental officers with honorary rank however employed, and such warrant officers as are serving in departments, but excludes the sub-assistant surgeon branch of the I.S.M.D.

Divisional Commander includes the commander of an independent brigade.

Family includes in the case of—

- (a) *British officers, U. L. warrant and N. C. O's, civilian mechanics and subordinates, Indian ranks and followers.*

Wife; unmarried daughters of any age residing with and dependent upon the individual; sons under 16 years of age, or irrespective of age if suffering from mental or bodily infirmity; sons over 16 years of age of regimental officers with honorary rank, district officers of R. A., and inspectors of ordnance machinery and army schools, if they came to India at the public expense before they were 16 years old; also unmarried step-daughters of any age, and step-sons under 16 years of age, in the case of warrant and N. C. O's.

For the grant of not-entitled passages "family" includes sons over 16 years of age, and other relatives residing with and entirely dependent upon the individual.

- (b) *British regimental warrant and N. C. O's and men.*

Wife; unmarried daughters or step-daughters of any age; and sons or step-sons under 16 years of age, or irrespective of age if they came to India before they were 16 or are suffering from mental or bodily infirmity.

NOTE.—In the case of sons over 16 years of age suffering from mental or bodily infirmity, the infirmity must be certified by a medical officer to be of such a nature as to make the boy wholly dependent upon his father, and the grant of free passage requires the sanction of the competent financial authority (see A. R. I., Vol. III).

Free passage means free conveyance of the individual, his authorized servants, chargers, baggage, and camp equipage, to destination, unless specially restricted to conveyance by either sea, rail, river, or road only.

Free passage by rail includes conveyance by river when there is through booking and the journey by rail and railway company's steamer is continuous and viewed as one; also sea journeys between ports in India proper when the sea route is more economical or where no railway communication exists, unless especially restricted in these regulations to conveyance by rail only. Free passage by road includes journeys by canal, backwater, or by river otherwise than in a steamer in connection with which warrants are accepted.

It does not include free messing, except in the cases mentioned in para. 113.

Norm.—Free conveyance to destination mentioned above does not include conveyance by land in the U. K.

Freight ship.—A vessel by which conveyance is engaged for parties of troops, stores, etc., but which is not wholly reserved for govt. purposes.

Government ward.—The child of a deceased warrant officer or British soldier, whose maintenance has been undertaken by govt.

Hired transport.—A vessel wholly engaged for govt. purposes.

Indian limits includes "India proper," and beyond sea stations administered by the G. of I., viz., Aden, the Andamans and Burma.

India proper includes the peninsula of India, and the provinces of Assam and Baluchistan, but not Burma and Aden.

Indian service officer includes officers of the I. A., I.M.S., continuous service officers of the R.A. and R.E., and R.E. officers permitted to extend their Indian service indefinitely who elect the Indian leave rules.

Indian soldier includes Indian officers and other ranks of units and departments, whose enlistment involves attestation as soldiers; also transport veterinary assistants of the S. and T. Corps, but not sub-assistant surgeons nor recruit boys.

Main route.—The most convenient land or sea route, or both combined, being that usually taken by the travelling public (see also para. 165 of the text).

Menial includes daftaries, peons, and others of similar status, paid by the State, who are not classed as public followers.

Not-entitled passage is a passage allotted in a govt. transport, or a vessel wholly chartered by govt., on the understanding that no compensation is claimable if the accommodation is finally required for entitled passengers, and that the full cost of messing and any other expenses otherwise paid by the state will be defrayed by the person to whom the passage is granted.

On duty includes all journeys on promotion, transfer, deputation, inspection or other duty, authorized by competent authority in the interests of the public service, and not at the request or for the personal convenience, or in consequence of the misconduct of the individual concerned. The Divl. Comdr. may, however, at his discretion, by special order, permit an individual transferred for misconduct, to travel on duty. An individual proceeding on privilege leave in India is considered to be on duty during such leave and can draw any travelling allowances to which he would have been entitled had he remained on duty.

Outstation is a place situated beyond five miles, or over ten miles in the case of an officer in receipt of a horse allowance, from the main Protestant church (or post office where there is no church) of the station from which the journey commences. In the case of a transfer, the station left is the permanent station, and the station joined is the outstation, for purposes of travelling allowance.

Permanent duty means duty (other than inspection duty or instructional classes held in INDIA unless specially provided for in these regulations) involving more than three months' absence from permanent station.

Private follower includes all servants of individuals, units, and departments, not paid by the state.

Public follower includes all men paid by the state serving in units*

*As defined in A. R., I., and departments who have been enrolled, or enrolled and attested, and are subject to the I. A. A., but have not the status of combatants.

Rest camp route.—The most convenient route on which rest camps are located.

Sub-assistant Surgeon includes senior sub-assistant surgeon.

Temporary duty means absence from permanent station not exceeding three months, and all inspection duty.

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA.

VOLUME X.—PASSAGES.

General Instructions.

1. These rules will apply to all persons subject to the A. A. Applicability of travelling rules. or I. A. A., lady nurses, civilian mechanics and subordinates, schoolmistresses, public followers, the families of these classes, and office menials, whose travelling expenses are debited to the army and military works estimates, except in the case of the office establishments (including menials), of the M. A. G. who, when travelling between Delhi and Simla, will continue to receive travelling allowances under the Simla Allowance Rules, and the subordinates of the M. W. S. and Barrack Dept. (Madras list only), and the M. A. Dept., and the menials of the M. W. S. and the M. A. Dept., who will continue to travel under the rules in the C. S. Regs., but see para. 22. The grant of conveyance allowance to the Barrack Dept. (General list) is governed by C. S. Regs. These rules will only apply to those in civil employ to the extent prescribed by the C. S. Regs.; except that departmental officers with honorary rank and Warrant officers in civil employ enjoy the same rights as those in military employ in regard to passages between India and the U. K.

Warrant and N. C. O's and men of the British army (whether drawn from regiments or from departments), transferred to the M. A. Dept., for the public convenience will, on first appointment to that department, travel under these rules. Such of them as elect, on final admission to the M. A. Dept., to retain the status and privileges of military men, will also travel under these rules when moving on departmental duty or proceeding on furlough or leave.

These rules will also apply to British officers, Indian soldiers and followers of the I. A. serving at stations outside Indian limits. The inland travelling expenses of British officers and their families for movements within such stations, will, however, be governed by the rules in the W. O. A. Regs.

2. When free conveyance is admissible, river and sea passages by private vessels will be ordered on I. A. F. T-1712 and 1724 respectively; rail and road passages will either be ordered by warrant (I. A. F. T-1707 for rail and T-1712 for road journeys), paid for in cash, or travelling allowances will be given at the rates laid down in para. 29 to admit of individuals making their own arrangements.

(a) Warrants will be issued for all movements to and from field service; all journeys performed by river and all movements of bodies of troops (but see note below); all British soldiers; all ranks of the Indian army except furlough men and reservists; public followers; the families of these

classes; military medical pupils and office menials.

NOTE.—This does not apply to movements to and from manœuvres and training camps the cost of which is payable in cash and debitable to the training grant.

- (b) Travelling allowances should be given to the families of all British officers, single and widowed schoolmistresses, civilian mechanics and subordinates and their families, on all occasions; to British officers, lady nurses, departmental warrant officers, and an armourer acting as civil chief master armourer, when not accompanying troops; to the families of departmental warrant officers, and to schoolmistresses and their families, when travelling at the public expense apart from their husbands or when the latter also draw travelling allowances.

- (c) The homeward and return fares of all Indian ranks proceeding on furlough will be paid by the O. C. the unit to the railway in cash; in cases where units are stationed off the line of rail, payment may be made either by remittance transfer receipt in favour of the examiner of railway accounts or the auditor, as the case may be, at the headquarters station of the booking railway, or through the soldier if preferred. N. C. O.'s and sowars of silladar cavalry regiments proceeding on furlough with their horses are allowed to draw the amount of rail fare for themselves to and from their homes, whether they travel as attendants with their horses or not.

The amount so disbursed will be adjusted in the next general state of accounts. If a coupon for the return journey cannot be availed of owing to the soldier becoming non-effective by death, desertion, discharge from any cause, dismissal, or transfer to the reserve, or in consequence of the move of the unit to another station, the fare for the return journey, less 10 per cent., will be recovered from the railway concerned on a claim supported by the unused coupon (see instructions on I. A. F. T-1720). In the case of men becoming non-effective the fare for the return journey, less any refund made by the railway, will be debited to their estates.

- (d) The homeward fares of reservists on joining the reserve or returning from a training will be paid and adjusted by the O. C. the unit and reserve centre respectively, in the same manner as prescribed in clause (c) for furlough men. When called up for training or service, reservists will be booked by railways on the authority of the passage order attached to I. A. F. Y-1954, which must be completed before despatch to the reservist.

Applications for warrants or travelling allowances must be made in writing, and if possible on I. A. F. T-1705 or 1715, to the officer competent to issue or authorize the same (see paras. 4 and 32).

3. The officer who authorizes a passage at the public expense, or the issue of a passage warrant or travelling allowances, will be held personally responsible that this is authorized by these regulations, and any extra expense caused by the grant of unauthorized passages may be recovered from him. In no circumstances may a passage be authorized on the condition that if objected to the individual benefitting thereby will refund the amount, and doubtful cases must be referred to competent authority for decision.

4. The following individuals are authorized to issue passage warrants and credit notes. They will be responsible for the safe custody of the forms issued to them, and liable to pay any charge arising from their theft and fraudulent use. Each warrant or credit note must be stamped before issue with the office seal, and if issued on account of any special service or expedition this must be endorsed thereon in red ink:—

Persons authorized to issue.	To what extent.
<i>By sea.</i>	
Q. M. G., India, D. A. G., G. Os. C. Divisions and independent bdes., and officers commanding at ports of embarkation . . .	For individuals and animals.
Administrative and executive officers of departments	For stores.
Recruiting officers	For themselves, recruiting parties, and recruits.
<i>By rail, river and road.</i>	
All officers of Army, Northern and Southern Armies, Hqrs., divisional, brigade and station staffs.	For themselves and all ranks serving under them, animals and stores. Also for all individuals, animals and stores, not specified in this para., but authorized to travel on warrant or credit note.
Recruiting officers	For themselves, and all moving under their orders.
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	For himself, college staff, students, establishments, animals and stores.
The Commandant, Indian Central Flying School, Sitapur.	For himself, staff, students, establishments and stores.
Commandant, central school of musketry, Pachmarhi, and Commandants, branch schools of musketry, Satara and Chingla Gali.	For themselves, staff, students, establishments and stores.
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.	For all ranks, animals, and stores of bodyguards.
Military Secretary to His Excellency the Governors of Madras, Bombay and Bengal.	
D. M. S. I., D. D. M. S., A. D. M. S., senior medical officers of stations, and medical storekeepers.	For all ranks and followers under their orders moving on departmental duty, also stores.
D. A. D.'s M. S. (Sanitary)	For themselves only.
Adjutants of Volunteer Corps	For the sergeant instructors of their corps moving on inspection or other out-station duty, on the authority of a regimental order authorizing the journey.

Responsibility of officers issuing passage warrants or travelling allowances.

Issue of warrants and credit notes.

4. General Instructions.

Persons authorized to issue.	To what extent.
<i>By rail, river and road—contd.</i>	
Adjutants of Volunteer Corps . . .	Also for the serjeant instructors of their corps for journeys when these N. C. O.'s travel on any other description of military duty, on the authority of the Bde. Comds., and for stores, such as old lead, fired cases, and arms, etc., on return to the arsenal.
Adjutant, Cavalry School, Saugor . . .	For individuals, animals and stores in connection with the school.
All administrative and executive officers of the S. and T. corps and Ordnance dept., including Chemical Inspector, Indian Ordnance dept., also military subordinates of any rank in independent charge of stations or outposts.	For all ranks and followers under their orders moving on departmental duty, also animals and stores.
All officers of the Remount dept. . . .	
Director-General of Military Works . . .	For himself and chargers.
All officers of the M. W. S. . . .	Form E for themselves and all military ranks serving under them, also warrants for barrack serjeants and their families, when moving on M. W. S. or barrack dept. duty.
I. G., Imperial Service Troops . . .	For himself and staff offices.
Inspecting officers, Imperial Service Troops	For themselves and establishments.
Commandant, Imperial Cadet Corps . . .	For all ranks, followers, animals, and stores of corps.
Resident, Nepal	For all ranks, followers, and stores of Nepal escort.
2nd Asst. to A. G. G., Central India . . .	For military escorts.
Controllers of Military Accounts . . .	For all ranks and subordinates of the M. A. Dept., and stores.
Pension paymasters	For themselves, and subordinates moving on pension duties.
Superintendents of Army Clothing . . .	For themselves, subordinates, and stores.
Officers commanding British and Indian units or detachments.	For themselves and all ranks serving under, them, animals and stores.
British officers on recruiting duty . . .	For themselves, recruiting parties, and recruits.
Agent-General in India for British Protectorates in Africa administered by the Foreign Office.	For all Indian soldiers returning to India from these Protectorates. Such warrants to be enfaced in red ink that they will be audited and paid by the Agent-General.
Managers and assistant managers of farms.	For themselves and their subordinates; the warrants to be countersigned by a commissioned officer before issue, with the exception of those issued by managers and assistant managers in charge of farms at out-stations. Also for farm stores and produce, and the despatch of milk, butter and cream by passenger trains when absolutely necessary, subject to the condition that credit notes will be issued only in those cases in which the freight charges of such stores are debitable to the farm concerned.

4-8. General Instructions.

5

Persons authorised to issue.	To what extent
------------------------------	----------------

By rail, river and road—conold.

Controller or Deputy Controller of printing, stationery, and stamps, and Superin- tendents of government printing and mathematical instrument departments. Inspector, Army Boot Factory, Cawnpore. Agent for government consignments. Contractors for printing G. of I. forms. Veterinary officers in charge of hospitals. Military subordinates of the S. and T. corps in charge of godowns or flour mills, and agents in charge of outposts.	For stores only.
--	------------------

By road only.

Rest camp serjeant, or S. and T. subordi- nate, Kalka.	For details moving from Kalka to Kasauli.
---	--

NOTE.—The authorities named may include (or issue separate warrants for) the families, chargers, servants, and baggage accompanying an individual or party.

5. Every movement order issued by a despatching officer on *Joining time.* account of an individual travelling otherwise than with troops, will specify the date by which he should arrive at his destination if within Indian limits or at the port of embarkation if leaving India. This date will be fixed with reference to the circumstances of the movement, but if no special reasons exist for arrival by a particular date, six days may be allowed for preparation, and one day additional for each 250 miles where communication by rail exists, 200 miles by ocean steamer, 80 miles where communication by river steamer or horse dāk exists, or 15 miles in any other case, or for any fraction of these distances. For sufficient reason this period may be specially extended by the Bde. Comdr. up to a limit of 30 days. If the individual fails to arrive by the date named, he will, unless the delay is explained to the satisfaction of the Bde. Comdr., be treated as absent without leave.

6. If any loss occurs owing to an individual not availing *Losses.* himself of the conveyance ordered for him, he will, unless this was caused by circumstances beyond his control, be called upon to refund the amount involved. In the case of those drawing travelling allowances or passage money no further assistance will be given on any account.

7. A general or staff officer who is permitted, for his own *Extra travelling expenses.* convenience, to carry on his duties away from his permanent hqrs. station, must defray all extra travelling expenditure thereby caused.

8. A lien may be retained on any passage authorized under *Lien on passages.* these rules for a period not exceeding one year (extendable in special cases to two years by the Divl. Comdr.) by British officers vacating their commands or appointments, retiring, or when placed on half pay; army school-mistresses placed on the unemployed list; and families of deceased British soldiers. Similarly a lady nurse proceeding home on completion

General Instructions.

of a term of service whether on leave or on retirement, may retain a lien on the free passage admissible in these cases, for one year from date of completion of the term or of the order permitting retirement, as the case may be. But in all cases, other than those of officers holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel, and their families if accompanying them, and the families of deceased British soldiers, no claim to passage by private steamer will be admitted if the period an individual elects to remain in India includes any portion of a trooping season during which a passage by govt. steamer could have been made available.

"Families entitled to free passage by road, river or rail under the rules, who do not accompany the head of the family when moving must join him within six months, otherwise the free passage will not be admitted. Individuals who have received orders to move may send their families in advance, but free passage will not be admitted for movements more than six months before their own movement. This time limit does not, however, apply to families proceeding to or from the United Kingdom in advance of, or subsequent to, the movement of the head of the family under paragraph 73 (a), (b) (ii), (d) (ii), (d) (iii), (e), (g), (i) and (l) or 76."

An individual sending his family in advance will do so at his own risk and will have no claim on govt. for compensation or for return free passage if the move on which it was contingent is afterwards changed or cancelled. Free passage for the moves of families in advance will not be finally admitted until the head of the family himself actually moves.

NOTE.—Military pensioners of the British Army will, while employed in Lawrence Asylums, Sanawar and Murree, retain a lien on the passages authorized under these rules, for themselves and their families.

Relief
movements.

9. The C.-in-C. will decide, subject to the approval of the G. of I., to what extent the periodical relief movements of troops are to be carried out by rail, route march, or other method. Applications for any change in the mode of movement must be based on public grounds, and requests for permission for troops to travel by rail at their own expense instead of by route march cannot be entertained.

General
reports.

10. The O. C. any unit or detachment moving within Indian limits will send a movement report on I. A. F. T-1708 to the Q. M. G., India, the D. M. S., India, the Divl. Comdr., and the local staff officer, on (1) departure from original station, (2) departure from any station or camp at which a halt exceeding seven days has been made, and (3) arrival at destination. A copy of the itinerary of every move will be forwarded to the above-mentioned officers by the O. C. in time to reach its destination before the unit or detachment leaves its original station. Any subsequent changes made to the itinerary should also be at once reported.

The veterinary officer if one accompanies, otherwise the O. C. a unit or detachment of British and non-silladar cavalry. the Viceroy's bodyguard, R. H. A., B. F. A., heavy and mountain artillery, will, on the above occasions, furnish the I. V. O. with a marching ^{cont}_{in} report (I. A. F. V—1755).

11. As a general rule no movements of British soldiers should take place between the 15th April and 15th October. Convalescents will be despatched to sanatoria and removed therefrom on such dates as may be fixed by the G. O. C. the division in which the sanitarium is located. Departures from this rule may, however, be sanctioned by the O. C. the station in the case of invalids or small parties, and by the Divl. Comdr. in the case of large parties, or the interchange of sickly men in the plains with recovered men in the hills during the summer, if no unusual expenditure is thereby involved, and no danger to health is anticipated by the medical authorities.

Dates for movements.

12. Officers holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel, and their families if accompanying them will always be despatched by private vessels when moving beyond Indian limits, in all other cases, unless otherwise stated, govt. vessels should be utilized whenever possible; passage by private steamer being only permissible during the period intervening between the close of one trooping season and one month prior to the sailing date of the first transport of the ensuing season, or during a trooping season when—

Grant of passage by govt. and private vessels.

- (a) no transport is sailing within thirty days of the date an officer ceases to belong to the Indian establishment;
- (b) an officer is specially ordered by the C.-in-C. or a Divl. Comdr. to proceed at once without waiting for the next transport;
- (c) the Bde. Comdr. at Bombay or Karachi certifies that passage by transport will not be available during the trooping season;
- (d) A. D. M. S. or D. D. M. S. certifies that the individual's state of health is such that he cannot wait for passage by the next transport, or that he is suffering or recovering from a contagious disease rendering his despatch with troops undesirable;
- (e) a medical board declares the individual's state of health to be such that passage to the U. K. or any place on the homeward route of the transport would be positively dangerous.

When passage by private steamer has to be provided the individual should ordinarily embark at the nearest port to his station from which homeward bound steamers sail, but may be permitted to embark at another port if he pays the extra cost of conveyance thereto.

13. When passages are required for officers, and other than ordinary trooping details, application must be made on I. A. F. T-1727 to the Bde. Comdr. who will arrange with the O. C. at the port of embarkation. The latter decides the allotment of passages, and when these are required by private steamer the line by which the individual should proceed. Any line of steamers having suitable passenger accommodation, and carrying surgeons, may be used, and the O. C. will be guided by considerations of economy in respect of passage money and detention allowance (see A. R., I., Vol. I), and the needs of each

Allotment of passages.

General Instructions.

case. When passages have to be arranged by private steamer for individuals returning to India, return tickets will be taken for those who cannot be allotted return passages in troopships or when it is economical to govt., for other reasons, to do so. Applications for passage in govt. transports for sick officers requiring special accommodation and treatment during the voyage, should reach the embarking officer not less than fifteen days before the date of sailing, and must indicate the nature of the illness, etc., to admit of the required arrangements being made.

In the case of small bodies of troops, passages will not be provided by vessels, not flying the British flag, without the sanction of the G. of I. Exceptions may, however, be made in regard to bodies of troops not exceeding 25 in number when considerations of economy and convenience do not permit of the grant of passages by vessels flying a British flag, provided that the O. C. at the port of embarkation is satisfied that the accommodation is in every respect suitable.

13A. All individuals proceeding to the U. K., or the Colonies, at the public expense and entitled to free passage to their intended place of residence, must be supplied by the original despatching officer with the requisite authority on I. A. F. T-1734. Embarking officers will be responsible that none of the above persons leave India without this certificate.

14. Officers and others ordered by a medical board or other competent authority to leave India without delay, may be at once despatched to the port of embarkation, telegraphic intimation to this effect and of the probable date of their arrival, being sent by the Bde. Comdr. to the O. C. at the port, who will arrange for their onward despatch. In other cases individuals should not be despatched from their stations until the Bde. Comdr. has arranged with the O. C. at the port of embarkation for their allotment to a particular vessel.

15. Officers will defray their embarking and disembarking expenses, but may be allowed the benefit of any arrangements made for the troops they may accompany.

Individuals proceeding to or from the U.K., the Colonies, or "beyond sea" stations, at the public expense, will be granted free passage for journeys between the railway station and dock, or *vice versa*, at the port of embarkation or disembarkation in India, under the same rules as apply to other road journeys.

16. Claims to passage money from a colony to India, and also the claims of individuals recalled from leave in the U. K., who have sailed before the receipt of orders recalling them to duty, in circumstances in which passage is admissible under existing regulations, may be dealt with by the G. of I. All other claims on account of movements from the U. K. to India require the sanction of the S. of S. for India.

17. Passages required in P. and O. mail steamers for individuals travelling at the public expense, and for their families should be requisitioned under the contract in force (see Appx. II).

Convey-
ance
certificate
on arrival
in the
U. K. or
Colonies.

Despatch to
port of em-
barkation.

Seaport
expenses.

Travelling
expenses to or
from docks.

Passage
money
claims.

Contract
P. and O.
passages.

18. Sea passages within Indian limits should be provided in govt. vessels whenever possible; otherwise in the contract steamers of the B. I. S. N. Co., except between India and Aden in which case any convenient and economical line of steamers may be used. Inspecting officers may, however, travel by other steamers when this is absolutely necessary to avoid delay and inconvenience. Sea passages within Indian limits.

Passage between Burma and "India proper" will be granted by private steamer in all cases in which passage by a government ship or hired transport is authorised in these regulations, but not available within such period as the officer ordering the move may consider reasonable.

19. British soldiers and their families entitled to passage to the U. K. will ordinarily be detained to proceed by a transport, unless passage by private steamer is specially authorized in these regulations, or when men are discharged for misconduct in the non-trooping season and the Divl. Comdr. may consider their immediate despatch by private steamer desirable. British soldiers travelling by road in India are ordinarily required to march, except when travelling separately or in small parties when conveyance for themselves, and for their families on all occasions, may be authorized to the extent named in para. 203 and Appx. VI. Sea and road conveyance of British soldiers and their families.

20. During the trooping season all ranks serving at Aden entitled to free passage to the U. K. will ordinarily be embarked in the transport calling at that port, or if no transport is detailed to call there they will be sent, if passage by a govt. vessel is available, to Bombay for embarkation in a transport, otherwise by private steamer to Suez for embarkation in the next transport arriving there, or if the individuals are eligible for passage by private steamer, under the provisions of para. 12, they may be sent direct to the U. K. Passages from Aden during the trooping season.

21. Officers and subordinates transferred from military to civil employ travel under the rules contained in the C. S. Regs. Those transferred from civil to military employ travel under the rules in these regulations. Transfers between civil and military employ.

22. Whenever persons subject to the A. A. or I. A. A., entitled to 1st or 2nd class accommodation, are travelling "on duty," otherwise than by warrant, over railways on which the contract rates apply (see Appx. V), they should be given a form E certificate (I. A. F. T-1709) which such railways accept, under the contract conditions given in para. 157, as authority for the issue of a ticket by a higher class than that paid for, subject to the limitation that British officers and Indian aides-de-camp must obtain 1st class, and other ranks 2nd class tickets. Individuals proceeding on or returning from leave on m. c., or any authorized examination or class of instruction, and officers of silladar corps travelling on remount duty whether conveyed at the public expense or at that of the corps are held to be travelling on duty for the purpose of this rule. This certificate should be used, whenever possible, for all journeys on departmental duty of the military subordinates of the M. W. S. and M. A. Dept. The certificate must not be issued to persons ineligible to travel at contract rates. (see Appx. V). Form E certificate.

Form "E" may also be used by certain officers when travelling by rail at their own expense, *vide* Appx. IX.

Special
railway
concessions.

23. The concessions granted by railways to British and Indian officers, troops, and their families, travelling at their own expense, are shown in Appx. IX.

Civilian
bandmas-
ters.

24. Civilian bandmasters of Indian corps and their families may, when travelling with the corps, be given free passage by rail or by sea in govt. vessels, and for themselves only when the band may be sent to another station for temporary duty; but this concession establishes no claim to any other travelling expenses nor to passage on any account when not moving with the corps.

Unmarried
school-
mistresses,
etc.

25. When travelling on duty within Indian limits, unmarried or widowed schoolmistresses, and married schoolmistresses unaccompanied by their husbands, should not be allotted passage in a govt. vessel unless other women are proceeding thereby, nor should they be sent by troop train or be required to halt at rest camps. In such cases they will be given passage by private vessel, or travelling allowances in inland movements. The hotel and daily allowances admissible are detailed in A. R., I., Vol. I, and despatching officers will arrange that inland journeys are carried out as rapidly as possible, and that unnecessary detention at seaports is avoided.

Families of
school-
mistresses.

26. If the husband of a schoolmistress has served in the regular forces and held a rank not below that of serjeant on discharge, he may also be granted free passage whenever the schoolmistress travels at the public expense, receiving accommodation, baggage, and other allowances, according to his late army rank. The children will be given free passage with the mother, with the same baggage allowance as the children of a regimental warrant officer.

Probationers
for training
as school-
mistresses.

27. Probationers selected for training as army schoolmistresses will be allowed free passage from their place of residence to the training school selected, and return passage on completion of the training.

Charges met
from office
allowances.

28. Officers in receipt of an office allowance will defray therefrom the cost of the conveyance of their office records and any establishments paid from this allowance.

Officers
holding
brevet
rank.

28A. Officers holding brevet rank will receive free passage according to their substantive rank when travelling on regimental duty, and according to their army rank when travelling on other duty.

Travelling allowances of horse breeding establishments.

30. Indian officers and subordinates of the horse breeding circles of the army remount dept. when travelling by rail at the public expense in the performance of their duties, will receive travelling allowance at the following rates (see also paras. 957-A and 959-A, A. R., I., Vol. I):—

Designation.	Allowance.
<i>For rail journeys outside their own permanent charge.</i>	
Indian officers of all ranks and Veterinary Inspectors.	A double 2nd class (a) fare without daily allowance.
Zilladars and district veterinary assistants	A double inter class fare without daily allowance.
<i>For all rail journeys.</i>	
Civilian veterinary overseer at Rawal Pindi, and military veterinary overseer at Babugarh.	A double 2nd class fare without daily allowance.
Headquarter veterinary assistants, clerks, munshis, stand veterinary assistants and stand jamadars.	A double inter class fare without daily allowance.
Head mali, stable jamadars, syces, riders, nalbunde, branders, peons and khalassis.	A single 3rd class fare with daily allowance.

(a) I. A. F. T-1709 (form E) will not be issued to Indian officers on these occasions.

Tour allowance.

31. Office menials when accompanying officers on tour under competent authority will be allowed batta at 50 per cent. on their pay while absent on tour.

Submission of applications for travelling allowances.

32. Applications on I. A. F. T-1715 for the grant of travelling allowance should be submitted to the O. C. the station in the case of individuals of units and others serving under his orders; in other cases to the officer under whom they are serving; but when the latter is not a military officer, the application must be sent to the O. C. the station or nearest station. These officers will decide what scale of travelling allowances should be drawn for the particular journey, referring any doubtful cases to superior authority.

If the duration of the duty is in any degree uncertain, travelling allowances can only be authorised on the temporary duty scale, but if and when the duty has lasted more than three months the difference between the temporary and permanent duty scales may be claimed and admitted.

Advance and adjustment of travelling allowances.

33. When endorsed by the sanctioning officer, I. A. F. T-1715 will constitute the travelling order, the authority for any required advance of travelling allowances, and eventually the travelling claim. In the case of an individual serving under an officer having the control of public funds, the authorized allowance for the journey may be advanced to him by the O. C. before departure, and the advance finally adjusted in the next pay list or other account rendered after the completion of the journey. In other cases an application should be made to the M. A. Dept. for the advance required; or if time will not admit of this course an advance of the amount admissible, provided it exceeds Rs. 100, may be drawn from the local treasury on a station order; the amount drawn being finally adjusted in the manner noted above (see also the rules in A. R., I., Vol. III, regarding permanent advances). If no advance is taken the claim for the amount due should be submitted through the general state of accounts in the case of

regimental officers, otherwise direct to the M. A. Dept., immediately after arrival at destination. Travelling allowances issued to families entitled to passage on their own account will also be adjusted in the above manner.

34. The disposal of all travelling allowances is left entirely to the discretion of the individual concerned. Disposal of travelling allowances.

Inspecting Officers.

35. I. When travelling on duly authorised inspection duty connected with their appointments, the following officers will, subject to the provisions of para. 36 and to their not being provided with free conveyance, draw travelling allowances at the scales laid down in para. 29, for movements by rail and road:—

Journeys
of ins-
pecting
officers.

All officers of the:—

Army Remount Dept.
holding administrative
appt.

Army Remount Dept.
holding Executive appts.
when travelling over 20
miles from their station.

Military Accounts Dept.

S. and T. Corps.

R. A. M. C. and I. M. S.
holding specialist appts.

Army Veterinary Corps.

Military Works Services.

Ordnance Dept.

Military Farms Dept.

A. A. G., or D. A. A. G.
R. E.

All G. S. O.'s of the
military operations direct-
orate, and G. S. O., 1st
grade, Training Section
(S. D. 3), G. S. Branch.
Officers of the concentra-
tion section, Q. M. G.'s
Branch, Divl. or Bde. D.
D. M. S., or A. D. M. S.

Recruiting officers.

Inspectors of army signal-
ling.

Inspector of Volunteers, and
his staff officer.

Inspectors of army schools.

Secretary, Defence Com-
mittee.

Officers of the Divl. or Bde.
staff.

II. When leaving one place and moving to another in continuation of his tour, an officer is entitled to travelling allowance for the whole distance, irrespective of the distance covered each day, and, in addition, detention allowance where admissible (see para. 254, A. R. I., Volume I) if he travels and inspects on the same day.

III. Passage by sea or river will be arranged by requisition through the local staff officer concerned.

IV. When a cycle, motor cycle, or motor car is taken in lieu of a charger, under para. 109, the actual fare paid, or the freight for a charger, whichever is less, should be included in the travelling allowance claim.

Inspecting Officers—Road conveyance.

V. When the officers mentioned below avail themselves of the reserved compartment admissible under para. 158, they are entitled to the following:—

Director-General of Ordnance.	} Actual amount paid for servants up to a limit of three 3rd class fares.
Director-General, Army Remount Department.	
Director of Farms	Actual amount paid for servants up to a limit of two 3rd class fares.
Inspector of R. G. A., and his staff officer.	} One 1st class fare each to pay for servants, camp equipage and baggage.
Director of Staff Duties and Military Training.	
G. S. O., 1st grade, Training Section (S. D. 3), G. S. Branch.	

VI. All other inspecting officers will ordinarily travel on warrant when moving on inspection duty, but, may at their option, draw travelling allowances for any such journey, provided that the whole journey by rail and road is completed either by warrant or by travelling allowance, any admixture of the two systems in one journey being inadmissible.

VII. Claims for these travelling allowances, should be submitted to the audit officer concerned on I. A. F. T.-1716.

Road conveyance.

Marching expenses.

36. When the pay and allowances of an individual include tentage, he is required to defray all marching expenses between stations, and when moving with bodies of troops during manœuvres, also those connected with movements within his own station, and in its vicinity within a limit of 5 miles, or 10 miles if in receipt of horse allowance, by the direct route, from the main Protestant church (or post office where there is no church) of the station. When this limit is exceeded, travelling allowance for the whole distance may be drawn at the rate given in scale C, para. 29. For the exceptions to this rule see para. 37.

NOTE.—The term "marching expenses between stations" used in this para. means expenses incurred when moving with bodies of troops, details, or transport, by route march, by regular recognized stages, from one station or camp to another.

Road conveyance between residence and railway station.

36A. An individual travelling at the public expense will be granted free passage for road journeys between railway station and residence at an outstation when the distance exceeds one mile; also at the starting station unless the individual is in receipt of tentage or horse allowance (see para. 36) or of a daily conveyance allowance under para. 37 (b).

A family entitled to passage by road will be granted free passage for the concluding portion of a journey from the terminal railway station to residence at an outstation if the distance between these exceeds one mile; also at the station of departure provided the head of the family is himself entitled to free passage for this portion of the journey. Families of British soldiers will always be allowed free passage at the

starting station when the distance exceeds one mile, and Government transport is not available for the purpose.

37. When suitable govt. carriage cannot be supplied, conveyance hire may be drawn at the following rates in the cases mentioned :—

Convey-
ance
expenses.

(a) *British officers while on duty at outstations.*—At the mileage rates given in scale C, para. 29.

(i) For journeys within five miles, or 10 miles if a horse or bicycle is taken, by the direct route, from the fixed travelling point in the outstation, provided neither deputation nor detention allowance is drawn.

(ii) For journeys more than five miles, or ten miles if a horse or bicycle is taken, by the direct route, from the fixed travelling point in the outstation, provided detention allowance is not drawn.

(b) *Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and N. C. O's and civilian mechanics of all departments (assistant surgeons only of the I. S. M. D.), master gunners, armament artificers, Serjeant instructor in gunnery at Aden, and park serjeants.*

(i) Journeys within five miles radius of their permanent station, if not in receipt of horse, pony, or other allowance intended to cover their travelling expenses; or at an outstation provided a horse or pony, or bicycle, is not taken at govt. expense or deputation or deputation allowance drawn—the following daily rates :—

Class A.—at 8 annas a day;

Class B.—at 1 rupee a day;

Class C.—at 2 rupees a day;

for each day on which a journey by road is made whatever be the distance or mode of conveyance.

For the purposes of this rule individuals will be classed by the local head of the dept. concerned according to the distance they are normally called upon to travel within the 5 miles radius daily. Such classification should be frequently and periodically revised, and will form the subject of special inquiry by inspecting officers of the M. A. Dept. As a guide to such classification individuals who normally travel from 2 to 5 miles, 5 to 10 miles, and over 10 miles daily, will be classed A, B, and C respectively.

(ii) Journeys beyond five miles radius of their permanent station, or ten miles radius if in receipt of horse or pony allowance, unless in receipt of an allowance intended to cover

Road conveyance.

such travelling expenses. At the rate of 8 annas a mile in the case of officers, and civilian mechanics entitled to first class accommodation by rail; and of 4 annas a mile in the case of others.

(c) *Agents of the S. and T. corps detailed in connection with the rationing of special troop trains passing through cantonments.*—Journeys between fixed points (see para. 36) and railway stations. At the mileage rates given in scale C, para. 29.

(d) Individuals who may have to travel more than a mile each way between their offices and treasuries within their station to cash cheques for considerable amounts, or without reference to these conditions when the safe conveyance of the money necessitates a vehicle being engaged, will be refunded the actual expenses incurred, on a certificate by the head of the office that the charge was unavoidable. If, however, the responsible officer concerned receives an office allowance he must meet such charges therefrom. But adjutants of British cavalry and infantry units, and acting adjutants of wings of British infantry units, will be allowed mileage rates given in scale "C," para. 29, irrespective of the distance, for not more than one journey per week per unit actually made to cash cheques for the unit. Movements to and from an outstation will be governed by para. 55.

Claims under (a) may be recovered direct from the M. A. Dept. on I. A. F. T-1716. For claims under (b) and (c) one bill will be prepared monthly on I. A. F. T-1718, for all journeys of the same establishment for the sanction of the competent financial authority. Claims under (d) will be preferred on I. A. F. A-115.

Special conveyance allowances.**38. Special conveyance allowances are authorized for the—**

Assistant commanding royal engineer, and one garrison engineer, below the rank of Major, Poona District.	{	Rs. 30 a month, provided no other travelling allowance for road journeys within a limit of 10 miles be drawn.
All M. W. S. officers at Secunderabad.		
Garrison engineer, Jalapahar sub-division . . .	{	Rs. 30 a month, provided no horse allowance or other travelling allowance for road journeys within a limit of 10 miles be drawn.
Ditto at Ranikhet		
Ditto at Allahabad		
Proof and experimental officer, assistant proof and experimental officer, chief examiner, assistant examiner, and serjeant assistant examiner, Balasore.		Rs. 30 a month.
Cantonment magistrate of St. Thomas' Mount and Pallaveram.		" 30 "
Inspector of ordnance machinery, Bombay . . .		" 17 "

Road conveyance.

Assistant surgeons, I.S.M.D., in subordinate medical charge of gun and shell factory, Cossipore, or the rifle factory, Ishapore.

Assistant surgeon of the gun carriage factory, Jubbulpore.

Transport serjeant-major at Fort William . . .

" " " Madras . . .

" " " Rangoon . . .

Transport serjeant-majors at Bombay . . .

Master gunner, Karachi . . .

" " Fort Agra . . .

Warrant and N. C. O.'s actually working in the Bombay Arsenal.

Men of collarmakers and master tailors classes at Madras.

Manager of grass and dairy farms, who by being in possession of a motor bicycle have enabled the farm complement of riding horses to be reduced by one such horse.

Garrison provost serjeant, Bombay . . .

Rs. 30 a month.

" 20 "

" 30 "

" 30 "

Actual amount of conveyance hire spent on duty up to a limit of Rs. 10 a month. Govt. transport to be provided whenever available.

Rs. 20 each a month in the trooping season, and Rs. 10 each a month in the non-trooping season.

Rs. 13 a month.

" 10 "

Rs. 3 a month to each man residing at Colaba.

4 annas each man daily when govt. conveyance is not available.

Rupee one each per diem up to a maximum of the total number of working days in a month.

8 annas a day.

Indian officers and subordinates of the horse breeding circles of the army remount dept., who are required to travel constantly within the limits of their respective circles in the performance of their duties, receive fixed monthly allowances to cover actual travelling expenses, halting and other expenses connected with those movements—see A. R., I., Vol. I.

39. Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons when not travelling with troops by road, will perform such journeys on warrant. All other Indian soldiers, public followers and office menials, when travelling separately or in small parties on duty, or under the provisions of para. 83, will ordinarily be required to march, but may be granted road conveyance in the following special cases when—

Road passages for Indian ranks and followers.

- (a) a medical officer certifies that they are unable to march.
- (b) in exceptional cases the circumstances may necessitate rapid movement.
- (c) escorts accompanying stores may be required to move faster than they can march.
- (d) economy may result from the more rapid movement.

The grant of road conveyance may only be authorized by the O. C. the station and will be published in station orders, or in the case of men not serving at a military station by the local head of the dept. whose certificate to this effect should be endorsed on the warrant or bill. Such conveyance will be restricted to bullock train or country bullock cart if available, otherwise the cheapest means of conveyance locally procurable, and to the boundary of Nepal only in the case of Gurkhas. Govt. transport should be used when available.

NOTE.—Gurkha soldiers proceeding to their homes in Nepal on medical leave under (a), will be granted road allowance at Rs. 1-4 per diem, on the

journey within Nepal territory, on a certificate by the O. C. unit, showing the number of days' journey by the main route from the Nepal frontier to the individual's home as recorded in his sheet roll.

Passage money.

Passage money
to the U. K.

40. Officers and their families, lady nurses and departmental warrant officers, entitled to passage by private steamer to the U. K., may draw passage money at the rates detailed below, instead of being provided with passages. In the case of individuals entitled to return passages, whenever practicable, the cost of the return cheapest passage of the appropriate class will be granted, unless the return voyage falls during the trooping season. The passage allowances issued to officers' families and servants will be subject to messing deductions as laid down in scale I, para. 113, for the following number of days:—From Aden, 16; from Bombay, 22; from Rangoon, 35; from Singapore, 35; from Hong Kong, 43; and from Shanghai, 48.

Proceeding from	1st class.	2nd class.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Any port in India proper	607 8 0	450 0 0
Aden direct	495 0 0	360 0 0
Rangoon direct	712 8 0	562 8 0
From Hong Kong and Shanghai	832 8 0	..
From Singapore	787 8 0	..

An officer holding substantive rank higher than that of a colonel, who is entitled to reserved accommodation, may draw passage money up to a maximum of 1½ first class fares, provided he actually pays for the reserved accommodation.

Officers' families.

First class fares above, for wife and each child over 12, and a half or quarter fare, as charged by the shipping company, for each child under 12, not carried free.

European servants.

Second class fares as above.

Claims for passage money must be on I. A. F. T-1717 and should be submitted for audit and payment to the C. of M. A. of the division in which the port of embarkation is situated. The claim will be paid by the latter either to the officers themselves, or to any recognised army agent in whose favour it may be endorsed for payment.

Passage
money to
colonies.

41. Officers of the British and Indian Services, lady nurses, who wish to proceed to a colony instead of to the U. K., when entitled to free passage under these regulations, may be granted passage or passage money as under:—

I. On all occasions when they have colonial domiciles (except as provided by para. 71).

(1) Canada—

(a) When passage by troopship is available.—Free passage to the U. K., and passage money from there at the cheapest 1st class rate.

- (b) *When passage by troopship is not available.*—£50 passage money for the entire journey.
- (2) Other colonies—
- (a) *When passage by troopship is available.*—Free passage.
- (b) *When passage by troopship is not available.*—The actual cost of the passage (less govt. rebate where allowed) from the Indian port to and from which the combined rail and sea journeys are the cheapest.

II.—On retirement, dismissal or removal when they have no colonial domicile.

- (3) *When passage by troopship is available to the U. K.*—Free passage.
- (4) *When passage by troopship is not available to the U. K.*—Passage money equal to the cost of free messing on board the troopship.
- (5) *When passage by troopship is not available either to the U. K. or the concerned.*—Passage money equal to the cost of the cheapest passage of the appropriate class, or the cost of passage by private steamer, whichever is less.

III. An officer or lady nurse entitled to passage to the colony and back, will be provided with a return ticket; or they may draw passage money equal to the cost of the return ticket.

42. An individual entitled to passage by private steamer within Indian limits, may either obtain his passage through the G. O. C. at the port of embarkation, or draw passage money at the govt. rate for the accommodation to which he is entitled. Those entitled to return passage, will be granted the cost of the return ticket, unless passage by a govt. vessel is available for the return voyage. Except in the case of general officers travelling on inspection duty which cannot be conveniently arranged to fit in with the sailings of the B. I. S. N. Co.'s ship, such journeys must be made by B. I. S. N. Co.'s ship and claims for passage money will be supported by a certificate to that effect.

Passages
within
Indian
limits.

43. Cancelled.

Not-entitled passages.

44. (a) When accommodation is available on Indian service transports or R. I. M. vessels, not-entitled passages may be granted by the O. C. at the port of embarkation (or D. R. I. M., and Q. M. G., I. as indicated below). Such passages will be allotted in the order of precedence given in Appx. X and according to juniority in each category, and will be restricted to one passage in three years, unless spare berths are available. If spare berths are available, individuals who have received passages within three years may be considered in the same order of precedence, but after all others. Passages for officers of R. I. M., will be similarly allotted accord-

Indian
transports
on home-
ward
voyages
and R. I.
M. vessels.

Not-entitled passages—Passages.

ing to their relative rank. Families of officers who die in the service will be granted not-entitled passages on their first voyage, irrespective of the period that may have elapsed since the death of the officer.

(b) Officers and other ranks may be granted not-entitled passages in R. I. M. vessels for round trips, when their circumstances render the concession desirable and when a medical board has recommended such passage to be necessary for their health; also passage may be granted to a member of their family or an attendant recommended by the medical board to accompany. But families, when not accompanied by the head of the family, will only be granted not-entitled passages when proceeding to join the latter or when proceeding to a port within Indian limits to embark for the U. K. in a govt. ship or hired transport.

(c) Not-entitled passages in R. I. M. vessels, within Indian limits only, may also be granted by the D. R. I. M., in communication with the O. C. at the port of embarkation, to officers and subordinates of the R. I. M., and their families.

(d) In other cases, passages require the sanction of the Q. M. G., I.

(e) All applications for not-entitled passages authorised in Appx. X, should be on I. A. F. T-1727.

Not-entitled
passages .
from
the U. K.

45. Officers and departmental warrant officers serving in India desiring not-entitled passages from the U. K. for their families or relatives should submit their applications to the Divl. Comdr. who will transmit those of Indian service applicants to the Q. M. G., India, and those of British service applicants to the W. O., for consideration.

Passages.*C.-in-C., Army Comdr., and personal staffs of high officials.*

C.-in-C. and
Army Comdr.
on appoint-
ment.

46. The rules regulating the equipment and voyage to India of the C.-in-C. are contained in the C. S. Regs. An Army Comdr. travels under ordinary military rules (see para. 55 (d)).

Personal
staffs of
high
officials.

47. Free passage for the personal staff officers of the following high officials, in the circumstances noted, is restricted to:—

When accompanying	To India on appoint- ment.	From India on vacation. (b)	REMARKS.
	Officers.		
G. G. in Council	3	2	(a) Free passage may be granted for this number irrespective of where the C.-in-C. may be residing on appointment.
Governor of Madras, Bombay or Bengal	2	1	
Commander-in-Chief	3 (a)	1	
An Army Commander	1	1	
Widow returning to Europe of a Governor-General in Council, Governor, or Commander-in-Chief, who died in India	1 officer (b)		(b) Free return passage will also be granted provided the return voyage is commenced within two months from the date of leaving India.

Personal staff officers of the C.-in-C., if belonging to the British service, are entitled, on the expiration of their tenure of appointment, to free passage when posted to a unit not on the Indian establishment.

Chaplains.

48. Chaplains on the Home-Indian service transports are appointed by the home authorities. A Presbyterian chaplain specially appointed by the S. of S. for duty with troops on the outward voyage may be granted a free return passage to the U. K. on condition that his services are available for duty if required. He should ordinarily return by the same transport in which he came to India. In the case of R. I. M. vessels or hired transports engaged in India and conveying British troops to the U. K. or the colonies, the O. C. at the port of sailing will grant a free passage to a Church of England chaplain, and also to a Presbyterian or Wesleyan chaplain and a Roman Catholic priest when not less than 300 individuals (including women and children) of their respective denominations are embarked, in return for their services during the voyage. Chaplains so embarked will have no claim to return passage, but if the vessel is returning at once to India with troops they may return thereby under the same conditions.

Passage
beyond
Indian
limits.

49. Chaplains of all denominations proceeding on or re- turning from field service receive passage under para. 103, on other occasions they draw travelling allowances under the C. S. Regs., except Roman Catholic priests and Wesleyan chaplains who receive—

Passage
within
Indian
limits.

(a) eight annas a mile by road, and a double 1st class fare by rail, when they proceed more than five miles from their stations—

- (i) on a regular authorized periodical visit to an out-station, whether performed by the authorised priest or chaplain, or another from the same station. (In the case of Port Blair free passage by sea is authorized for four visits annually from Rangoon.)
- (ii) to visit a civil station at which there are not less than twenty British-born Roman Catholics or Wesleyans, natives of the U. K., such visits being authorized and limited by the local govt. to from 3 to 12 visits annually according to the distance or facility of communication.
- (iii) on transfer to another station, provided the transfer has been approved by the G. of I., or sanctioned by the Divl. Comdr. if the move is within the Divisional area.

(b) free passage, on warrant, for himself, one servant, and the free railway allowance of baggage, when proceeding under the sanction of the O. C. the station (to whom application should be made by the O. C. the out-station or camp), to an out-

Instructional courses and examinations.

station or camp, to minister to a British soldier or his family in severe sickness or on death, and when returning therefrom.

Instructional courses and examinations.

General
rules.

50. (a) All classes of individuals detailed or permitted by competent authority to attend authorised courses of instruction, or examinations in professional subjects and languages, are entitled to free passage, whether they pass or fail; but free passage will not be admitted more than once, unless the individual has been compelled to withdraw from the course or examination from illness or causes beyond his control. Sub-assistant surgeons appearing in the departmental examinations for promotion to higher grades will not be granted free passage more than twice for each grade examination, whether they take up the subjects conjointly or separately.

(b) Officers attending the entrance examinations for the Staff College, Camberley and Quetta, will, in addition to the first occasion, be entitled to free passage for every subsequent occasion on which they qualify, whether they are admitted or not. Similarly, officers of the Indian service who attend the examination in England for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, and who qualify, will be granted their travelling expenses in the U. K. to and from their residence.

(c) Cavalry Brigade Commanders, when permitted by competent authority to visit the Cavalry School, Saugor, will receive free passage for one visit annually.

(d) For courses of instruction in the U. K. sea passage will be restricted to govt. ship or hired transport, except in the case of the gunnery staff course at the Ordnance College, Woolwich. When the course exceeds three months, families may be granted free passage on the permanent duty scale under para. 73, but sea passage only by govt. ship or hired transport. No travelling allowance for journeys of such families in the U. K. is admissible.

(e) Officers of the I. M. S. granted study leave are not entitled to free passage under this rule.

(f) Officers and others of British Infantry Battalions serving at imperial stations, authorised to attend classes of instruction in musketry, signalling, mounted infantry duties and gymnastics in India, will be granted actual travelling expenses by sea and land, the cost of which will be debited to the Imperial Government; but in case of officers, only if they pass a satisfactory examination.

Officers attending these courses are not entitled to take a servant with them at the public expense.

50A. Military medical pupils after passing the entrance examination, will be granted free passage from their homes to the college to which they may be detailed for training; also when proceeding from the latter place to another station to attend the Board examination, and when returning therefrom,

51. Free passage for movements in para. 50 will be on the temporary duty scale, with the following exceptions for which permanent duty scale is admissible:—

- (a) Officers admitted to the Staff College, Quetta, and the Cavalry School, Saugor.
- (b) Officers proceeding to Japan to study the language. Free return passage is contingent on passing the prescribed examination.
- (c) R. E. officers detailed to undergo a course in the Telegraph Department.
- (d) Officers detailed to go through a course in trooping duties at seaports, if the course exceeds three months.
- (e) Officers of the I. A. selected for exchange with colonial military officers.

52. The travelling allowances of officers of the I. A. in military employ (including R. E. and I.M.S.) proceeding to Russia to qualify as Russian interpreters or to keep up their knowledge of the language, are contained in the regulations for the study of foreign languages issued in a pamphlet with I. A. O's.

53. Under the conditions named in para. 51, individuals detailed or permitted to attend an authorised instructional course or examination, while on leave, will be granted free passage, or travelling allowance, as the case may be as follows:—

In India.—If on privilege leave, uncombined with other leave; free passage, or travelling allowance, that would have been admissible had they remained at duty. When other leave is taken free passage or travelling allowance, from the place of residence to the station concerned, and back thereto, or to their own stations, but not exceeding that which would have been admissible had they not been on leave.

Exception.—Free passage, or travelling allowance, will not, however, be granted to individuals who, for their own convenience, do not proceed to the stations to which they are ordered, but are permitted to attend the same course of instruction or examination at the stations where they are on leave.

Out of India.—Officers admitted to the Staff College, but not to other courses, or continuous or prolonged service R. E. officers selected for instruction at the school of military engineering, Chatham; free passage back to India if they returned on termination of the course, at the earliest available opportunity and without an intervening period of leave other than casual leave.

54. A civilian mechanic of the ordnance dept., deputed on duty to the U. K. will receive, when proceeding and returning, free passage for himself, and also for his family.

Travelling
allow-
ances ad-
missible.

Officers
proceeding
to Russia
to study
the
language.

Officers
attending
courses or
examina-
tion while
on leave.

Civilian
mechanics.

24 **Instructional courses and examinations—** **On duty.**

In the case, however, of a mechanic serving under the C. S. Regs., not more than two full fares will be allowed for the conveyance of his family when travelling by private steamer. Travelling expenses in the U. K. on account of families are not allowed.

On duty.

“On duty”
journeys:

55. The following are entitled to free passage in the circumstances named below, whether the duty be permanent or temporary:—

(a) All persons subject to the A. A. or I. A. A., and lady nurses, when travelling on duty, or when detailed or summoned to attend a civil court in a criminal case, but—

- (i) an officer returning from leave to the U. K., who may receive free passage in consequence of being detailed for duty with troops, is not entitled to passage beyond the station at which he leaves such troops.
- (ii) if during the absence of an Indian service officer on leave out of India his unit moves to an imperial station, or if an officer of the same service, whilst similarly absent on leave, is transferred to a unit serving at an imperial station, he will be given a free passage to such station only from the port in India at which he disembarks on return from leave. If the officer proceeds to the imperial station direct from the U. K., he will, if he already holds a return ticket to India, which is exchangeable for one to the imperial station or to a port on the way thither, be repaid only the cost, if any, of conveying his heavy baggage from the Indian to the imperial station, *plus* the cost, if any, of proceeding to his new station from the port to which his ticket conveys him. If he does not hold a return ticket to India exchangeable as above, he will be granted passage from the port in India to the imperial station, provided that passage by public opportunity is not available. For the present this passage allowance is:—India to North China Rs. 452-8-0 (£30-3-4), India to Hong-Kong Rs. 340 (£22-13-4), India to Singapore Rs. 208 (£13-7-4), India to Colombo Rs. 93 (£6-4-0). Similarly, a regimental officer whose unit is moved otherwise than by route march to another station within Indian limits, during his absence on leave, will be allowed free conveyance from the original to the new station, for his chargers, servants, baggage,

and camp equipage left behind in charge of the unit concerned and actually present with it at the time of its move, provided that the authorized scales are not exceeded and that the chargers, etc., are removed to the new station simultaneously with the unit to which the officer belongs.

- (iii) an officer of the British service resigning his appointment in the I. A. and joining a British unit in India must defray his own expenses.
- (iv) A specialist summoned by competent authority to another station to see an officer who has become disabled on, or as the result of the performance of, military duty, or any of the persons mentioned in para. 83 (k) or (o), travels on duty. But such a movement will be ordered only when the patient is certified to be unfit to travel, or, when it is more economical owing to the number of patients requiring treatment.
- (v) A lady nurse sent to another station under the orders of competent authority to attend an officer who is suffering from a disease or injury contracted on, or as the result of the performance of, military duty, travels on duty.
- (vi) In the case of Indian ranks the grant of passage by road will be governed by the conditions in para. 39.
- (b) Individuals proceeding to the U. K. on completion of their prescribed tour of service in India (see Appx. VIII).
- (c) An officer of the British service detailed for a tour of duty with a reserve battalion at home, or returning to India on the completion of the prescribed three years' tour with such battalion.
- (d) An officer of the British or Indian service, selected for the command of the Northern or Southern Army, of a division or brigade, or for any staff or administrative appointment (medical included) tenable by an officer of rank not lower than that of substantive colonel, be granted free passage to join whether serving or residing in India, or residing out of India. On completion of the prescribed tour, or when compelled to vacate by the rules of the service, officers of the British service and those of the Indian service who were originally appointed while residing out of India, will receive free passage back to the U. K. An officer of the Indian service on leave out of India, other than a general officer, will not be regarded as 'residing out of India' unless he has qualified to be placed in that position under A. R., I., Vol. I., para. 163.

- (e) An officer of the British service when joining a staff, departmental, or extra-regimental appointment in India, other than those named in clause (d). On vacation, provided he has completed the prescribed tour of service therein, or has been compelled to vacate under the rules of the service; he will also receive free passage to rejoin his unit if borne on the cadre of a unit, or to the U. K. in other cases. But, except in the case of a quartermaster appointed to the reserve or extra reserve battalion who will receive free passage to the U. K., any officer selected for an appointment under the imperial or a colonial govt. is not entitled to passage at the expense of the Indian govt., and in such cases the instructions received from the W. O. will determine whether the officer is to receive passage at the expense of the govt. employing him, or defray his own expenses. Officers proceeding to the U. K. on appointment as adjutants of reserve battalions, and *all* officers posted to extra reserve battalions, as also their successors on the Indian establishment, will receive passage at the expense of the imperial govt.
- (f) An officer of the Indian service when joining a staff, departmental, or extra-regimental appointment in India, other than those named in clause (d), or an appointment at the War or I. O. reserved for Indian service officers. On vacation those borne on the cadre of a unit or department will be given free passage to rejoin, provided they have completed the prescribed tour of service therein or have been compelled to vacate by the rules of the service.

NOTE.—This rule does not apply in the case of officers of the Indian service who are on leave out of India, and have not qualified for permission to reside out of India under para. 153, A. R., I., Vol. I.

- (g) An officer of the Indian service when proceeding to and from the Colonies in accordance with the authorized system of inter-change between India and the Overseas Dominions, (see Vol. II).
- (h) British and Indian officers of Indian cavalry regiments when proceeding on inspection duty in connection with the young stock runs of their corps, and when returning therefrom, subject to a limit of six visits annually per unit.
- (i) Officers transferred from one military hospital to another for continued treatment, or if doing duty at a station where no military hospital with accommodation for sick officers exists, when transferred to a military hospital.

The free passage admissible under this clause, will include free conveyance to the original station, when necessary, for the authorised servants, chargers, baggage or camp equipage left behind when the officers are transferred to the military

hospital while detailed or permitted to attend a course of instruction or examination (see para. 50).

(j) Civilian mechanics and subordinates when travelling on duty, provided they are entitled to pay during transit.

(k) Public followers and office menials when travelling on duty. Road passage will only be given under the provisions of para. 39.

56. An officer of the British service will be liable for the cost of the passages—

- (i) of himself, his family and servants, his personal staff (if any) and their families and servants;
- (ii) of the officer sent to fill a vacancy, and the personal staff (if any) of such officer, not exceeding the cost of passage as from the U. K. to the usual port in India; caused by—

- (a) a transfer [other than under para. 434 (e), W. O. A. Regs.] outside Indian limits, unless carried out solely in the interests of the public service;
- (b) his being appointed to the staff of a civil governor, to a civil appointment, or to an appointment under a foreign government or a trading company;
- (c) his becoming a member of the House of Commons;
- (d) his being appointed to the personal staff outside Indian limits, to an adjutancy of militia or volunteers, or of the Territorial force, to an extra-regimental appointment such as an appointment at an educational establishment (exclusive of general staff appointments) or a colonial appointment, or as a probationer for the Army Service corps, unless specific instructions to the contrary are issued;
- (e) his being permitted to retire upon temporary retired pay under Article 510 of the Pay Warrant.
- (f) his vacating a staff, departmental or extra-regimental appointment before its term is completed, unless on account of ill-health or some other cause beyond his control. In this case the liability under heading (ii) will be as therein stated, but the liability under (i) will not exceed the cost of passages to the U. K.

The officer detailed to fill a vacancy will be provided with passage in the ordinary manner and the cost of the same will be reported for recovery or charged to imperial funds, as may be directed by the W. O. in the instructions issued in each case.

Officers
liable for
passage of
successor.

28 On first appt., etc.—On temporary engagement.**On first appointment, etc.**

Passage on
first
permanent
appointment.

57. The following are entitled to free passage on first permanent appointment or entertainment:—

From the U. K.

- (a) Officers of the British and Indian services; lady nurses; schoolmistresses; and civilian mechanics and their families.

Within Indian limits.

- (b) Officers of the Native Indian Land Forces; lady nurses engaged in India, from their place of residence to the station to which appointed.
- (c) Assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons of the I. S. M. D., from the medical college to the station to which posted.
- (d) British soldiers selected to join an army dept. (including the M. A. Dept.) whether from their unit or an extra-regimental appointment, and their families.
- (e) Civilian subordinates posted to “beyond sea” stations. By sea only.
- (f) Muleteers of mountain batteries, and men of the A. H. corps from the station of entertainment to that of their unit. By rail, river, and sea.
- (g) Public followers entertained in India for continuous service in Burma, from place of entertainment to station at which required. By rail, river, and sea.
- (h) Enrolled regimental followers who cannot be obtained in the station. By rail from the place of entertainment to regimental hqrs., if sanctioned by the Bde. Comdr.

On temporary engagement.

Temporary
public
servants.

58. When the O. C. the station is satisfied that civilian subordinates or public followers, required for temporary employment only, cannot be obtained in the station, he may authorize free passage from the nearest place at which they can be engaged. On termination of their employment, these, and any men of the same classes engaged for temporary service with troops, animals, and stores, moving within Indian limits, may be given free passage back to their place of entertainment, or any other station not involving more expense. Free passage by sea will only be granted to men engaged to accompany troops, animals, and stores, moving by sea; in other cases free passage will only be given to civilian subordinates by rail and river, with an allowance of two annas per mile or four annas if drawing over Rs. 100 per mensem, by road, and to followers by rail and river. No expense on account of families, servants.

Half pay list—Exchanges—Retirement.

and baggage will be admitted, and warrants should be issued for all rail and river journeys.

Applicants from distant stations for employment in ordnance factories as artificers will pay their own passage by rail to such factories; the expense thus incurred will, however, be refunded should they render approved service for three months.

Half pay list.

59. Individuals placed on half pay, or re-transferred from the half pay to the effective list, are only entitled to free passage in the following cases:—

Passages on being placed on, or re-transferred from, the half pay list.

To the U. K.

- (a) Officers of the British service placed on half pay on medical grounds, on attaining the prescribed age or service in a rank, or on completion of a full tour of staff service.
- (b) Officers of the Indian service transferred to the half pay list while serving in India (see also para. 62).

From the U. K.

- (c) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers, re-transferred from the half pay to the effective list.

Exchanges.

60. All expense connected with exchanges, in excess of what would ordinarily have been incurred, must be borne by the officers concerned; except in the case of those authorized by the K. R. after six years' service abroad, when free passage is admissible at the public expense by road, river, rail, and sea in a govt. vessel, to or from the U. K.

Passages on exchange.

Officers of the British service will be responsible for the whole cost of the passages for themselves their families and servants, caused by an exchange outside Indian limits, unless carried out solely in the interests of the public service.

Retirement.

61. The following individuals are entitled to free passage, as noted below, on retirement after service entitling them to a retirement pension or gratuity:—

To the U. K.

- (a) Officers of the British service (other than those appointed to the auxiliary forces on temporary retired pay), and lady nurses.

NOTE.—An officer permitted by the C.-in-C. to proceed to the U. K. in anticipation of his retirement being notified in India, is restricted to sea passage by govt. vessel.

Retirement—Resignation.

- (b) Officers of the Indian service compulsorily retired, otherwise than on account of age.

To the U. K. or the colonies.

- (c) Army schoolmistresses and their families (see para. 26). By road, river, rail and sea. When proceeding to the U. K., sea passage will be restricted to a govt. ship or hired transport.
- (d) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers immediately on retirement, or subsequently on transfer from the Indian to the English pension rate provided they did not receive passage under (f).

Within Indian limits.

- (e) Quartermasters, ridingmasters, district officers of R. A., and inspectors of ordnance machinery and army schools, electing to remain in India; and their families.—To their intended place of residence.
- (f) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers electing the Indian pension rate, and their families. To their intended place of residence.
- (g) Army schoolmistresses electing to remain in India. By road, river, rail, and sea in a govt. vessel only, to their intended place of residence.

NOTE.—If passage is accepted under clauses (e), (f) or (g), no further claim to passage in or out of India will be admitted.

- (h) Civilian subordinates, engaged in India, and their families. By sea only.

NOTE.—The free passage admissible under clauses (d), (e), (f) and (h), may also be granted to the classes therein mentioned when proceeding on leave in anticipation of retirement, on the conditions that no extra expense is caused and the individuals concerned will refund the cost if they subsequently rejoin, unless ordered to do so on public grounds.

Officers retired or transferred to half pay or unemployed list from colonial stations.

62. Officers of the Indian service serving with their regiments at colonial stations, who retire or who are transferred to the half pay or unemployed list, under ordinary circumstances, and are desirous of returning to India, may be granted free passage for themselves and their families, to the station at which the depôts of their regiments may be located, or to a nearer station if they so wish.

Resignation.

Passages on resignation.

63. Individuals who resign the service, or a staff, departmental or extra-regimental appointment before the expiration

of the prescribed tour, forfeit all claim to free passage except in the following cases:—

To the U. K.

- (a) Lady nurses resigning during their second or further term of service, who did not avail themselves of the authorized passage out of India on their last re-engagement.
- (b) Army schoolmistresses resigning or placed on the unemployed list.

Dismissal or removal.

64. The following individuals are alone entitled to free passage when dismissed or removed from the service:—

Passages for individuals dismissed or removed from the service.

To the U. K.

- (a) An officer of the British service (which includes an officer awaiting admission to the I. A.) removed during the first three years of his service, under the R. W. If removed during the trooping season and the attendant circumstances are such as render despatch by a transport undesirable, the case will be dealt with under para. 65, but passage for his family will not be authorized.
- (b) An officer removed in consequence of failure to pass the examination for final admission to the I. A.
- (c) Lady nurses engaged in the U. K. By road, river, rail, and by sea in a private vessel only.
- (d) British soldiers' wives, other than those born in India, removed from the married roll for misconduct, and any children who may accompany them. By road, river, rail, and by sea in a private vessel only.

NOTE.—Such women will be sent to the port of embarkation in charge of the husband, or other soldier detailed by the O. C., who will receive free passage to and from the port.

Within or beyond Indian limits.

- (e) Indian soldiers and sub-assistant surgeons dismissed the service while serving outside the civil province or administration in which recruited. By sea if necessary, and by rail to the nearest railway station to the man's home. Families of these men, provided they are natives of India proper and were conveyed to such stations at the public expense, may be given free passage for any portion of the journey by sea.

For the purpose of this rule, Sind may be held to be a separate administration.

Within Indian limits.

- (f) Civilian subordinates, engaged in India, and dismissed or removed whilst serving at Aden. By sea only from Aden to Bombay.

32 Dismissal or removal—Destitute persons— Discharged soldiers, etc.

(g) Assistant surgeons of the I. S. M. D., and their families. To their intended place of residence in India.

Concession
passages.

65. In other cases if the C.-in-C. is satisfied of the inability of an officer who has been dismissed or removed (or is permitted to resign to avoid removal) from the service, to pay for his own passage or that of his family, he may at his discretion provide passages for them (not passage money) by any line to the U. K. or to any British colony, and also passage to the port of embarkation. The class of passage provided should be in accordance with the merits of the case, and a report will be made to the G. of I.

Destitute persons.

Passage to
U. K. for
destitute
persons.

66. Free passages by rail, road, river and govt. vessel, from their stations in India to their selected place of residence in the U. K., may be granted by a Divl. Comdr. to the following persons, when the O. C. the station in or near which they reside certifies that they are destitute, and that their removal is desirable on public grounds:—

- (a) Widows and children of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers.
- (b) Pensioners and discharged British soldiers, and their families, provided their distressed circumstances are solely due to failing health or inability to obtain employment, and that they produce a certificate signed by some responsible person that they have borne a good character since discharge.

The above concessions, however, are not applicable to the families of individuals who married after retirement or discharge (see also para. 13A).

Passage in
India for
destitute
persons.

67. Free passage to their intended places of residence in India may be granted to the widows and children of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers when left in destitute circumstances. Applications for this concession will be submitted to and dealt with on their merits by the competent financial authority (see A. R., I., Vol. III).

Discharged soldiers, etc.

British.

Soldiers
discharged
by
purchase.

68. Soldiers who purchase their discharge from the Army and desire to proceed to the U. K. (or *via* the U. K. to a Colony, etc.), may, provided accommodation is available, be granted "payment" passages in Govt. vessels or hired transports for themselves and their families, by the O. C. at the port of embarkation on payment of half the rates laid down in A. R., I., Vol. II, for men granted "payment" furlough.

Passage
on final
discharge.

69. (i) A British soldier, on final discharge from the Army on completing his full term of colour service, may elect to

receive free passage for himself and his family if on the married roll, either—

- (a) to his selected place of residence in the U. K., or
- (b) to the port which is nearest to his selected place of residence in any British Colony, and which is in steam communication with India, or
- (c) to his selected place of residence in India.

(ii) But when a soldier enlisted out of India elects and is permitted to remain in India, or if enlisted in India he elects to proceed to the U. K., or a Colony, he has no further claim to conveyance at the public expense.

(iii) A British soldier proceeding on furlough (or privilege leave in cases where admissible) pending discharge in India, may, in anticipation, be given the free passage admissible to him and his family on discharge, subject to the liability to refund the cost if he rejoins.

(iv) A British soldier discharged from the Army for misconduct, will receive free passage for himself, and his family if on the married roll, under (i) (a) and (c), above, but not to a British Colony under (i) (b).

(v) A British soldier invalided from the service will receive free passage to the U. K. for himself, and his family if on the married roll.

Indian.

70. Free passages to Indian ranks (a) (b), public followers (c) (d) (e), and office menials (f), on discharge, and families (g) (h), are only admissible to the following extent:—

Passage for
Indian ranks
and
followers
on discharge.

- (a) Men of the Carnatic ordnance artificers or of the Governor's band, Madras, when pensioned, discharged as physically unfit for further service, or on completion of any specified period of service for which attested or re-engaged. By rail and road, to their place of enlistment, or to any other place not involving more expense.

- (b) Sub-assistant surgeons, Indian soldiers, recruit boys:—

- (i) When discharged on reduction of establishment, or pensioned, or discharged as physically unfit for further service unless their unfitness was caused by their own imprudence. By rail, river, and sea, to their homes. Those discharged as physically unfit may also be given two annas per fifteen miles to be travelled by road (see note (1)), provided that in the case of those receiving a pension or gratuity on discharge the road journey exceeds fifty miles (but see note (2)).

NOTE (1).—The distance for which the above allowance is required will be finally determined by the O. C.

NOTE (2).—In exceptional cases when he is satisfied that the person discharged cannot be required to march, the O. C. may substitute free passage by road for the above allowance and may dispense with the 50 miles limit. The mode and cost of such conveyance will also be determined by the O. C.; when suitable and available, a country bullock cart should be used, but govt. transport should be employed if possible.

- (ii) Those serving with localised infantry battalions in Burma, if natives of "India proper," who were enrolled before the 1st January 1904, and those serving outside Indian limits, when discharged at their own request after completing the term of service for which attested. By rail, river and sea to their homes.

NOTE.—The free passage admissible under clause (b) may be granted to Indian soldiers when proceeding on leave in anticipation of retirement, subject to the liability to refund the cost if they subsequently rejoin.

- (c) Driver and artificer establishments of the S. and T. corps, and men of the A. H. and A. B. corps, when discharged on reduction of establishment, or pensioned, or discharged as physically unfit for further service unless their unfitness was caused by their own imprudence. By rail, river, and sea, to their homes.

All enrolled regimental followers will be granted free passage by rail to their homes, irrespective of the distance and of the length of service, when discharged as medically unfit for further service, provided their unfitness is not caused by their own imprudence.

NOTE.—If specially engaged for service in Burma or at Aden, they will come under (e).

- (d) Public followers when discharged after 18 years' service, provided the discharge was not due to physical unfitness caused by their own imprudence. By rail, river, and sea, to their homes.
- (e) Public followers serving at a "beyond sea" station, if originally engaged in "India proper," on reduction of establishment, or when pensioned or discharged as physically unfit for further service unless their unfitness was caused by their own imprudence, or those discharged on completion of the specified period of service for which engaged. By rail, river and sea to their homes.
- (f) Office menials serving at Aden or in Burma, if originally engaged in "India proper," on discharge, provided they are not discharged for any fault. By sea only, from Aden to Bombay, or Karachi, or from Rangoon to Calcutta or Madras, as the case may be.
- (g) Families of sub-assistant surgeons and Indian soldiers serving in Burma or at Aden, provided they were borne on the authorized married establishment of the unit, are natives of "India proper," and were originally conveyed to Burma or Aden, as the case may be, at the

public expense, when accompanying their husbands moving under (b). By sea only, between Rangoon and Calcutta or Madras, or between Aden and Bombay or Karachi.

- (h) Families of public followers serving in Burma or at Aden, provided they were conveyed to such stations at the public expense, when accompanying followers moving under (c) and (e). By sea only, between Rangoon and Calcutta or Madras, or between Aden and Bombay or Karachi.

In these cases sea passage is restricted to a govt. vessel or hired transport, unless the O. C. the station authorises passage by private vessel on medical grounds when the circumstances render this unavoidable, or when passage by a govt. vessel or hired transport is not available within two months from the date of discharge.

Invalids in mail steamers.

71. When in extreme cases a medical board declares that immediate despatch to the U. K., or some other country, is essential for the preservation of life, and that conveyance by transport even if available is undesirable and provided that the cost of the passage to such country other than the U. K. shall in no case exceed the cost which would have been incurred by the state had the invalid proceeded to the U. K., the Divl. Comdr. may sanction passage by mail steamer and by rail, river, and road to the port of embarkation for those named below:—

Passage by
mail
steamer for
invalids.

- (a) Officers of the British and Indian services, and lady nurses, who may be entitled to passage at the public expense when proceeding on m. c. leave.
- (b) Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers, and their families. If, however, despatch by transport will meet requirements entitled passages thereby may be sanctioned for these families in lieu of by mail steamer. On return, these families will be granted free passage by sea in a govt. ship or hired transport, and by rail, river, road and sea within Indian limits.
- (c) British soldiers (venereal cases excepted) and their families, and army schoolmistresses. In these cases a telegraphic report must be sent to the Q. M. G., India, by the Divl. Comdr. giving the rank, name, and corps of the invalid, the number of attendants, the line, name, and sailing date of the vessel, and the port and probable date of arrival in England.
- (d) If under (b) and (c) the wife or husband accompanies as an attendant, or when the wife is invalided, the children may also be given passages. In the latter case no extra expense will be accepted against the State on account of attendance should the mother be unable to look

after the children. For authorised attendants, see para. 105.

Passages for families of British service officers when seriously ill.

72. When a member of the family of an officer of the British service is seriously ill, and a medical board declares that immediate despatch to the U. K., or some other country, is essential for the preservation of life, and provided that the cost of the passage to such country other than the U. K. shall in no case exceed the cost which would have been incurred by the state had the invalid proceeded to the U. K., free passage may be granted by either private or govt. vessel for the sick person and any required attendants as well as for the whole family, if desired, provided that no member of the family, who has previously, during the officer's Indian tour, been granted free passage to the U. K., or some other country in lieu thereof, in any circumstances, shall again receive this concession. Similarly these families will have no claim to return passages if they have previously, during the officer's Indian tour, received free passages to India in any circumstances.

When a British service officer and his wife are sent to the U. K., or some other country, together (one sick and the other as attendant), the children, and a nurse if any, may also be granted passage.

Families.

Passage for families on duty journeys.

73. When individuals are moved on permanent duty, their families will be granted free passage to accompany them (or in special cases to precede or follow them) on the following occasions. For passages not on duty see paras. 50, 57, 61-62, 64-72, 76-77, 80-83, 93 and 97.

Families of officers of the British and Indian services.

By sea.

(a) When general officers proceed to or from India (see para. 55 (d)), whether the families accompany them, or on account of illness precede or follow them.

(b) (i) When officers of the A. V. C. in military employ; quartermasters, ridingmasters, district officers, R. A., inspectors of ordnance machinery or army schools, change stations, or return to the U. K. on retirement or when they receive permission for their families to rejoin on their return from field service.

(ii) Over-age sons of quartermasters, ridingmasters, district officers of R. A., and inspectors of ordnance machinery and army schools, may be granted the free passage admissible under sub-clause (i), in advance of, or subsequent to, the departure of the family, provided no extra expense is thereby caused and that sea passage to the U. K. shall only be granted by transport.

(c) When promoted from the ranks whilst serving in India, on their first journey on duty subsequent to such promotion.

(d) (i) When moving on permanent duty within Indian limits, or to a station beyond Indian limits with troops which are retained on the Indian establishment.

(ii) When officers of the Indian army return independently to India from such a station on posting in the ordinary course of the service, or on transfer to the half pay or unemployed list, and when appointed to succeed in such vacancies (for rates of passage money see para. 55 (a) (ii)).

(iii) When British service officers move on duty between India and colonial stations, or between India and stations of the Mediterranean Command during the non-trooping season (see para. 12), and when Indian army officers move to or from a colony on exchange with officers of the colonial forces, as laid down in W. O. A. Regs., para. 426-A.

(iv) The following special conditions apply to passages under (i), (ii) and (iii):—

- (1) When it is known that passage will be available by a govt. vessel or hired transport within two months of the date on which the officer embarks, passage thereby only will be granted. In the case of Canada passage by private steamer will be admitted when passage by govt. or hired transport is not available at the time of the officer's departure. When it is necessary to proceed from one port to another in the U. K., officers and their families will be allowed their rail fares for the direct journey between the two ports.
- (2) When passage by a transport from an intermediate port is available, passage by a private steamer will only be granted to the nearest port at which the transport calls, except in the case of passages from the U. K.

(v) In all other cases passage may only be given in a govt. vessel or hired transport when the officers are proceeding thereby on permanent duty, provided there is no objection to their families accompanying them and suitable accommodation is available. Such families will be embarked as entitled passengers and allotted passage in order of juniority of officers.

(e) When a British service officer, or an officer of the Indian service entitled to free passage home under para. 55 (d), anticipates that he is likely to be leaving India during the period falling between two trooping seasons, on duty, retirement, deputation, etc., he may send his family in advance as entitled passengers in a govt. vessel or hired transport, or they may follow him in a similar vessel, provided that no member of the family shall receive this concession more than once during the officer's Indian tour under any circumstances. A British service officer ordered to India for a tour of duty, or an Indian service officer selected for any of the appointments on the Indian establishment mentioned in para. 55 (d) and (f) while residing out of India, may likewise send his family in advance or they may follow him later.

This only applies to the trooping seasons immediately preceding or following the officer's move. An officer, who sends

his family in advance, will do so at his own risk, and in the event of his orders to move being cancelled after his family has left India or the U. K., as the case may be, will not be allowed entitled return passage for them.

(f) When British service officers have been appointed for duty on board ship, their families will not thereby have any claim to entitled passages.

By rail, river and road within Indian limits.

(g) When the officers are entitled to, or have received, free passage to or from a seaport, or when the families are sent to or from the U. K. before or after the officer's move under clause (e).

(h) When the officers are moving on permanent duty.

Families of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers.

By sea.

(i) When the officer proceeds out of India on permanent duty, retirement, or leave on m. c., at the public expense, and has been allotted passage in a government or hired transport. The concession in clause (e) of sending the families before or after the officer's departure applies to these cases, as also when the officer proceeding to the U. K. on long leave on m. c. is granted passage by private vessel.

(j) When the officer is serving at a "beyond sea" station, and retires on English rate of pension and moves to a port of embarkation in India to proceed by a transport to the U. K.

(k) When the officer travels on permanent duty within Indian limits, or to or from a "beyond sea" station.

By rail, river and road within Indian limits.

(l) When the officer moves on permanent duty, or to or from a seaport when proceeding out of, or returning to, India at the public expense, and also when the family is sent home before or after the officer under clause (i).

Families of British soldiers on the married roll.

By rail, river, road and sea, within or beyond Indian limits.

(m) When the soldier moves in relief or on permanent duty, or to or from another station within Indian limits to undergo a course of instruction lasting more than three months provided in the last case free accommodation for the family is known to be available.

Wives of British soldiers in private service in India, or proceeding to the U. K. in private service, will not be given passage at any time to rejoin their husbands. In the latter case the O. C. the home depôt should be informed.

*Families of civilian mechanics and subordinates.**By rail, river, road and sea within Indian limits.*

(n) When the individual is moving on permanent duty, and is entitled to passage at the public expense.

Families of Indian ranks, etc.

(o) When Indian soldiers, sub-assistant surgeons and public followers move by rail, river, or sea, on relief or on permanent duty (other than recruiting duty) and their families are permitted to accompany them by the same means of conveyance, or to follow them if detained by illness at the time of the individual's movement.

(p) When a Gurkha soldier is permitted by his C. O. to bring his family from Nepal to the unit. By rail and river on one occasion only.

(q) When Gurkha soldiers serving in Assam move in relief in that province, their legitimate Nepalese wives and children will receive passage by river and road, or an allowance of two annas a mile per family for any portion of the journey that may be impassable by carts.

In other cases, passage for families is inadmissible when the head of the family is moving by road, except in the case of those of Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons who are not travelling with troops.

In no circumstances will the families of private followers be conveyed at the public expense.

Intended wives.

74. The intended wives of British soldiers will be granted free passage by sea from England in a govt. or hired transport, and by rail, river and road from port of disembarkation to the soldier's station in India, subject to the condition that no intended wife shall be brought out without the recommendation of the applicant's C. O., who must satisfy himself that there is a *bonâ fide* intention to marry, and that the intended husband holds himself liable for the cost of the journey out and return in the event of the marriage not taking place.

Intended
wives.

75. Cancelled.

76. When a family is detained in India owing to serious illness or under the provisions of para. 132, the husband should, if a British soldier, remain with them; or if an officer or warrant officer he may be allowed to remain if the circumstances admit of it, but if this involves his eventually proceeding by private steamer, only the families named in para. 73 (a), (b), can be given passage thereby. Families so detained, may be granted free passage by a later transport. Families detained in the U. K. under similar circumstances who, had they accompanied the husband, would have received free passage by transport or private vessel, and from the port of disembarkation to their station, may be granted the same when they subsequently proceed to India, or from the port of disembarkation

Families
detained by
sickness,
etc.

only if the husband proceeded at the public expense by private vessel, and the family was not entitled to passage thereby.

Widows and children and families of non-effectives.

77. Free passage as stated below is authorized for widows and children, and the families of non-effectives, in the following circumstances:—

British soldiers' families.

Widows and children, on the married roll, of men dying in the service; and the families, whether on the married roll or not, of deserters, insanes, convicts, and men sentenced to more than twelve months' imprisonment.—To their intended place of residence in India (if domiciled in India), or to the U. K. or the place at which the marriage was contracted. Widows and their children may alone be given passage by private vessel in the non-trooping season, all others must proceed by a govt. vessel.

Widows and children sent to India by the imperial authorities.—From port of disembarkation to their intended place of residence in India.

Orphan children remaining in India in the care of relatives.—To place of residence, also for any necessary escort thereto and back.

Other children on death or re-marriage of mother.—To their selected home in the U. K., may be sanctioned by the Divl. Comdr., provided he is satisfied that proper arrangements have been made for their reception and care in the U. K., and that all further claim to passage at public expense is relinquished. A report must be submitted to the Q. M. G., India, of the names of the children, name and corps of surviving parent, the name, and sailing date of the vessel, and name and address of the person who is to receive the children, in sufficient time to admit of its reaching the S. of S. for India before the children arrive in the U. K. This report is not, however, required in cases where the children are accompanied by their fathers or other relatives who undertake the responsibility of handing them over personally to their intended guardians.

Families of civilian mechanics.

Widows and children of those engaged in the U. K. who die in the service.—To the U. K.

Other families.

Widows and children of all Indian ranks, civilian subordinates, and public followers, who may die while serving at a station "beyond sea," provided the widow accompanied the deceased from India to such station at the public expense.—By sea and rail only to their intended place of residence in India.

78. Cancelled.

Sick nurses and midwives.

79. Free passage to and from Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, or Poona is authorized for the wives or widows of warrant officers and soldiers selected for training as sick nurses and midwives in the civil hospitals at those stations. Also for all

women, and their children, from or to place of residence, when appointed matron or assistant matron of a station family hospital, or relinquishing such appointments for satisfactory reasons, and when transferred from one station hospital to another.

80. When British units leave India on field or other service without their families, the disposal of the latter will be decided by the G. of I. When sub-assistant surgeons, Indian soldiers, and public followers proceed on field or foreign service, or to any station where no accommodation exists for families, such families as belong to the authorized married establishment and are residing in the regimental or departmental lines, may continue to reside therein so long as the depôt of the unit remains there or their quarters are not required for other purposes. If required to vacate them they may elect to either accompany the depôt if it is moving to another station where accommodation for families exists or to proceed to their homes at the public expense, or to remain at their original stations. If the husbands on return from the service on which they have been detached are posted to other stations, such families as elected to remain at their original stations may be given free passages to rejoin them. The families of those dying whilst on detached service may at once be sent to their homes at the public expense. Free passage is restricted to conveyance by sea, river, canal, and rail, and return passage from their homes is inadmissible, except in the case of those whose husbands proceed to stations outside Indian limits.

Families of troops and followers sent on field, foreign, or other detached service

Transfers whilst on leave.

81. An individual who, whilst absent on privilege leave uncombined with other leave, is transferred in the interests of the public service to another appointment or station, can draw any travelling allowance that would have been admissible had he remained at duty. When other leave is taken travelling allowances are only admissible in the case of an individual, who while on leave retains a lien on his former appointment and is transferred to a new appointment in the interests of the public service. In the latter case, he will, if not entitled to passage to his own station when returning from such leave, be granted:—

Transfer to another appointment whilst on leave.

- (a) If on leave within Indian limits, the travelling allowances for any portion of the journey by rail or road, together with a refund of expenses incurred on any portion of the journey by river, up to the limit of cost which would have been admissible had he been at his original station.
- (b) If on leave out of India, travelling allowances under scales B and C, para. 29, from either Bombay or Rangoon, or any nearer port at which he may actually disembark, to his new station; also for his family (if they would have been entitled to accompany him from his original station) from the port of disembarkation if the family accompanies him, or from the original station if they.

42 Transfers whilst on leave—Leave or furlough.

remained at that station, to the new station; and the actual cost of removing authorized servants, chargers, baggage, or camp equipage left at his original station; subject to the aggregate cost not exceeding the amount that would have been incurred had he not been on leave.

NOTE (1).—In no case shall an individual, who is transferred to an appointment at another station while on leave, be allowed, on return, to rejoin his original appointment, unless such a course is ordered by competent authority in the interests of the public service.

NOTE (2).—A royal engineer officer of the M. W. S. who may have proceeded to the U. K. to undergo a course of instruction in professional subjects and whilst there is transferred in the interest of the public service to another appointment or station, will be granted travelling allowance to the same extent as would have been admissible had he remained at the station from which transferred.

An individual detailed for duty while on leave can only claim an equivalent extension of leave, and any travelling allowances admissible for the particular duty.

Leave or furlough on private affairs.

Leave or
furlough on
private
affairs.

82. Free passages are only admissible in the following instances to individuals granted leave or furlough on private affairs, and their families:—

To and from the U. K.

- (a) Lady nurses on re-engagement. By road, river, rail, and sea, on both the homeward and return journeys.

NOTE.—A lady nurse on re-engagement, proceeding on leave to a British colony or possession, may, if she has a colonial domicile, be granted passage to and from the colony or possession concerned, a return ticket being taken whenever possible. When practicable, passage should be allotted by govt. transport to the nearest point to the lady's home, a return ticket being taken for the remainder of the sea voyage.

- (b) British soldiers granted ordinary furlough under the rules in A. R., I., Vol. II. By road, river, rail, and sea in a govt. ship or hired transport (between Burma and India by private vessel if necessary) on both the homeward and return journeys. Those proceeding on payment furlough from Burma and returning thereto will be granted free passage by private ship between Burma and India when passage by hired transport or govt. ship is not available.

British soldiers who are granted furlough to their homes in the colonies, may be allowed free passage by road, river and rail within Indian limits, and by sea, on both the homeward and return journeys.

Before embarkation for England they will deposit £2 with the O. C. troops to cover their travelling expenses on arrival.

- (c) Families when the Divl. Comdr. sanctions their accompanying British soldiers granted furlough

under (b), by road, river and rail, and by sea in a govt. ship or hired transport only, on both the homeward and return journeys. Families of British soldiers in regimental employ will have prior claim to sea passage.

The families of British soldiers who marry whilst on furlough, and of British soldiers in regimental employ who marry on payment furlough, and are placed on the married roll, will also receive passage from the U. K. under this rule.

Within Indian limits.

- (d) Sub-assistant surgeons in military employ granted leave on reduced pay for a period of not less than six months; Indian soldiers, quartermaster dafadars and kot dafadars of transport units, granted furlough, or leave which is subsequently converted into furlough, limited to the numbers authorised in A. R., I., Vol. II. By rail only, by the main route to and from their homes: but where the main route is either wholly or partly by sea or river, and rail communication also exists, free passage by rail, by the most direct route, will be granted: also by sea if natives of "India proper" and serving with localised units in Burma or at Aden.

Indian soldiers and quartermaster dafadars and kot dafadars of transport units whose units are stationed 800 miles or more, by the main route, from their recruiting centres, proceeding on leave, may, at the discretion of the C. O., be granted free passage by rail to and from their homes, subject to a limit of 20 per cent. per annum of the men of aggregate established strength of the classes affected.

NOTE—The provisions of this clause are not applicable to Indian U. L. ranks employed on Government grass farms and in Army Clothing Factories.

- (e) Indian soldiers of the Aden troop, limited to five annually, granted short leave to India. By govt. or hired transport only between Aden and Bombay or Karachi, when proceeding and returning.
- (f) Cancelled.
- (g) Families, the result of Indian and not local marriages, accompanying sub-assistant surgeons granted leave from Aden on reduced pay for a period of not less than six months. By sea between Aden and Bombay. Also similar families accompanying soldiers of the Aden troop, No. 23 (Fortress) Company S. & M. and Indian coast artillery permanently stationed at Aden or Rangoon who are granted furlough to "India

Movements on medical grounds.

proper" (limited to 15 per cent. of the authorized married establishment annually). By sea when proceeding and returning.

- (h) Transport personnel serving in Burma, if originally engaged in "India proper" when granted accumulated leave to India after three years' service on the active list, provided that in the case of drivers the men enlist to serve for another term of three years after the expiry of the leave. By sea, river, and rail to and from their homes in India.

Public followers granted furlough under para. 264-B, A. R., I., Vol. II. By rail to and from their homes.

- (i) Civilian subordinates serving at Aden or in Burma may only be granted not-entitled passage when proceeding on or returning from p. a. leave to India.

Movements on medical grounds.

Movements
on medical
grounds.

83. The following persons are alone entitled to free passage, to the extent stated, when granted leave on m. c., or moved on medical grounds, but see also para. 71:—

Proceeding to the U. K.

On m. c. leave.

- (a) British service officers, Indian service officers invalided within two years of the active service which gave rise to the disability on account of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field, lady nurses, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers, schoolmistresses, and all British soldiers of the U. L. or the R. E. Indian establishment. By road, river, and rail within Indian limits, and by sea on both the homeward and outward journeys (see also Note clause (b)).

When a British service officer proceeding on long leave to the U. K. on m. c. is granted passage by private vessel, his family may be allowed to follow him as entitled passengers in a govt. or hired transport, provided that no member of the family, who has previously, during the officer's Indian tour, been granted free passage to the U. K. in any circumstances, shall again receive this concession. Similarly, these families will have no claim to return passages if they have previously, during the officer's Indian tour, received free passages to India in any circumstances.

NOTE (1).—An Indian service officer sent to the U. K. from an imperial station on m. c. leave will be allowed free passage on both the homeward and outward journeys.

NOTE (2).—British service regimental officers and officers attached to British regiments pending appointment to the I. A., who, while on m. c. leave in the U. K., are ordered by the War or I. O. to appear before a medical board, will be allowed their travelling expenses.

NOTE (3).—Officers of the Indian Army admitted to military hospitals (see A. R., I., Vol. II) in the U.K., King Edward VII's hospital for officers, or the Convalescent Home, Osborne, will be allowed their actual travelling expenses from the place of residence in the U. K. to the first hospital visited, from one hospital to another, and back to residence. A second visit to a hospital, or the Convalescent Home, Osborne, will also be similarly treated.

- (b) Indian service subalterns. By road, river, rail, and sea on the homeward journey, but by rail, river, and road only from the port of disembarkation in India to their stations on the outward journey.

The free passage admissible under clauses (a) and (b) to officers of the British and Indian services, will include free conveyance to the original station, when necessary, for the authorised servants, chargers, baggage or camp equipage left behind when they proceed to the U. K. from the station to which they are detailed or permitted to attend a course of instruction or examination (see para. 50).

NOTE.—Indian service subalterns, departmental officers and warrant officers of the Indian U. L., in military employ when leaving India on leave on m. c. combined with privilege leave, will be granted free passage to the same extent as if proceeding on leave on m. c. alone.

Invalided by a medical board.

- (c) Lady nurses. By road, river, rail, and sea on the homeward journey.
- (d) Families of officers entitled to passage as general officers (para. 73). By road, river, rail, and sea, on the homeward journey. In this case the certificate of a medical officer will be sufficient authority. Return passage to India or any subsequent passage home is inadmissible.
- (e) Families of veterinary officers in military employ, quartermasters, ridingmasters, district officers of R. A., and inspectors of ordnance machinery or army schools. By road, river, rail, and sea on the homeward journey. Return passage, on recovery, requires the sanction of the S. of S. for India, and sea passage will only be granted by a govt. or hired transport.
- (f) Army schoolmistresses. By road, river, rail, and sea on the homeward journey.
- (g) Families of British soldiers. By road, river, rail, and sea by a govt. or hired transport except in the circumstances mentioned in para. 71, on both the

Movements on medical grounds.

homeward and outward journeys. Also the children when the mother is invalided, and to the mother and the remainder of the family, when any member of the family is invalided; but no extra expense will be accepted against the state on account of attendance should the mother be unable to look after the children. A report of the invaliding of each family must be made to the Q. M. G., India, through the Divl. Comdr.; also in the case of families of men in regimental employ to the officer in charge of records concerned.

Accompanying husbands proceeding on m. c. leave.

- (h) Families of British soldiers on the U. L. or R. E. Indian establishment. By road, river, rail, and sea on both homeward and outward journeys. The return passage to India by sea will be provided in a govt. or hired transport only.

NOTE.—The persons named in clauses (a) to (h) may be granted in lieu passage to a country other than the U. K., also return passage to India in cases where such passage would have been admissible from the U. K., provided no extra expense is thereby caused to the state, this being determined with reference to the fact whether passage would have been provided by private vessel or transport under para. 12 and the preceding clauses. If an invalid entitled to passage by a govt. or hired transport, proceeds to a place at which transports do not call, he or she will only be granted free passage by transport to or from the port of call nearest to that place.

Within Indian limits, and to and from "beyond sea" stations.

- (i)—I. Officers serving within Indian limits when proceeding to another station under the orders of competent authority, to consult a specialist in consequence of a disease or injury contracted on, or as the result of the performance of, military duty. By road, river, rail and sea, from and to their stations.

- (i)—II. All British and Indian service officers, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers—

- (1) serving at "beyond sea" stations when proceeding to or returning from India on m. c. leave. By sea only to and from the nearest port to their own division or independent brigade.

NOTE.—If recommended by the medical authorities passage may be given in lieu to and from any place east of the Cape of Good Hope, provided no extra expense is involved.

- (2) invalided from field service for any cause. By road, river, rail, and sea, on warrant, to the station in India to which sent, and when returning therefrom on recovery, or rejoining their units or appointments.

- (3) when proceeding to another station to appear before a medical board for a prescribed medical examination (except one required for commutation of pension or for the grant or continuance of a wound or injury pension); or for the grant of m. c. leave to the U. K. provided they are granted such leave and are then entitled to passage under clause (a) or (b). By road, river, and rail, when proceeding from and returning to their own stations.
 - (4) returning from m. c. leave out of India when their unit has been moved to, or they are ordered to join an appointment at, a "beyond sea" station. By sea only from a port in India.
 - (j) Lady nurses travelling to and from another station on m. c., or to appear before a medical board under the orders of the competent authority. By road, river, rail and sea.
 - (k) Married warrant and N. C. O.'s and men on the U. L., or of the I.S.M.D., or in extra-regimental employ, who are not in receipt of consolidated pay, or pay and staff pay combined, exceeding Rs. 150 a month, and their families; and all British regimental warrant and N. C. O.'s and men, their families, and army schoolmistresses. By sea, rail, river and road, on both the forward and return journeys.
 - (1) When proceeding, on the recommendation of the appointed medical officer (see paragraph 67, A. R., I., Vol. VI), to another station in India;
 - (2) when required to escort a sick member of the family from one station to another in India;
 - (3) when proceeding to another station in India to consult a specialist under the orders of competent authority. This applies to all ranks irrespective of pay.
- The limit of pay imposed in certain cases above may be waived by a Divl. Comdr. when he is satisfied that its application would entail serious hardship.
- (l) A British soldier accompanying his wife, invalided under (g), to the port of embarkation and when returning therefrom. On the authority of a station order. By road, river, rail, and sea.
 - (m) Civilian subordinates engaged in India, when serving in Burma or at Aden, and proceeding to or returning from India on m. c. leave, and for

Movements on medical grounds.

their families when these are authorized. By rail and river in Burma to and from Rangoon, and by sea from Rangoon to Calcutta or Madras, or from Aden to Bombay or Karachi, respectively, and on the return journey, for themselves. Their families will only be granted passage by rail and river in Burma to Rangoon, and by sea from Rangoon or Aden in a govt. or hired transport. Return passages are inadmissible, but not-entitled sea passages may be granted by a govt. or hired transport.

- (n) Indian soldiers, sub-assistant surgeons, and recruit boys, proceeding to or returning from their homes on m. c. leave. By rail, river, and by sea in govt. or hired transports only unless, on the recommendation of a medical officer, passage by private vessel is authorized by a station order. In the case of men serving at Aden or in Burma, however, free passage by private vessel may be authorized for the return journey by sea when no govt. or hired transport is sailing within fourteen days of the date on which the individual should ordinarily embark to return to duty. Free conveyance by road will only be given under the conditions prescribed in para. 39 (a).

- (o) Indian soldiers, sub-assistant surgeons, and public followers declared unfit for further service, and necessarily sent to another station to appear before an invaliding board, if unable to march thereto and, on the recommendation of a medical officer, the O. C. the station authorizes their conveyance at the public expense. By rail and river, also by road, if necessary, under the conditions laid down in para. 39, when proceeding and returning.

Indian soldiers, sub-assistant surgeons and public followers when proceeding to another station to consult a specialist under the orders of competent authority, and when returning therefrom. By rail, river, road and sea, for themselves and any attendants considered necessary.

- (p) Attested public followers when proceeding on or returning from leave on m. c. By rail only to and from their homes (except those whose homes are accessible only by sea to whom free sea passage will be given).
- (g) Public followers entertained in India, when serving at a "beyond sea" station, when proceeding to and returning from India on m. c. leave. By rail, river, and by sea in a govt. or hired transport only unless, on the recommendation of a medical officer, passage by private vessel is

authorized by a station order, to and from their homes.

- (r) Private followers serving at stations outside Indian limits, who were taken to those stations in the first instance at the public expense, when proceeding to and returning from India on m. c. leave granted on the recommendation of a medical board. By sea only to and from their homes.
- (s) Families of the authorized married establishment and natives of India proper, accompanying Indian soldiers of the local Burma battalions proceeding to and returning from India on m. c. leave. By sea only between Rangoon and Calcutta or Madras.
- (t) Families of the authorized married establishment, the result of Indian and not local marriages, accompanying men of the Aden troop and Indian coast artillery permanently stationed at Aden, or Rangoon, when proceeding to or returning from India on m. c. leave. By sea only between Aden and Bombay or Karachi, or between Rangoon and Calcutta or Madras, as the case may be.
- (u) Families of Indian soldiers of the authorized married establishment temporarily serving at stations outside the civil province or administration in which the soldiers were recruited, who were originally conveyed to such stations at the public expense, when accompanying the soldier proceeding to his home on m. c. leave. By rail to their homes only, on the condition that no further passage will be granted to them until the unit has returned to the civil province or administration in which the soldiers concerned were recruited and they have rejoined it at their own expense.
- (v) Families accompanying public followers, entertained in India for continuous service in Burma, when proceeding to India on m. c. leave. By rail, river, and sea, to their homes in India. Return passages are inadmissible, but not-entitled passages by govt. or hired transports may be granted.
- (w) Civilian subordinates and public followers, whether permanent or temporary, when invalided or granted leave on m. c., in consequence of sickness or injuries contracted on or distinctly attributable to field service, and conveyance at the public expense is considered necessary by the officer under whom they are serving. By sea, river, rail, and by road, if necessary, under the conditions prescribed in para. 39 (a), to their homes or other stations in India, and return conveyance if they subsequently have to rejoin for duty.

Pasteur Institutes, Kasauli and Coonoor.

(x) Individuals proceeding to the above institutes and returning therefrom are entitled to free passage as follows:—

- (1) Military medical pupils, and civilian subordinates whose pay does not exceed Rs. 100 per mensem. By rail, river, road, and sea to and from Kasauli or Coonoor.
- (2) All public followers serving in India, Aden, or Burma. By rail, river, and sea, and by road if specially authorized under the conditions prescribed in para. 39 (a), to and from Kasauli or Coonoor.
- (3) All medical, veterinary, and ecclesiastical officers, and all subordinates of the I. S. M. D., who are recommended by the medical authorities to proceed to a Pasteur Institute for treatment in consequence of their becoming infected with the poison of hydrophobia whilst in the execution of their several offices. By rail, river, road, and sea to and from Kasauli or Coonoor. In all other circumstances, officers of the British and Indian services and departmental officers with honorary rank, who may be serving at "beyond sea" stations, by sea only, to and from the nearest port to their own division or independent brigade; departmental warrant officers, lady nurses, army schoolmistresses, British soldiers, and the families of these classes, as if proceeding to another station on medical grounds under clauses (i), (j), and (k); and civilian subordinates whose pay exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem, Indian soldiers and their families, sub-assistant surgeons and recruit boys, as if proceeding on m. c. leave under clauses (m) and (n).
- (4) Indian families may accompany the men when they are also granted m. c. leave to their home after treatment, but will only receive passage to the extent stated in clauses (m), (s), (t), and (v).

British
soldier
accompany-
ing invalided
family.

84. When a medical board recommends that a British soldier should accompany his invalided family to the U. K. he will be granted furlough or transferred to the home establishment (see A. R., I., Vol. II), and given free passage with his family. When transferred to the home establishment a copy of the proceedings of the medical board must be sent, through the Divl. Comdr., to the officer in charge of records concerned

Extensions, etc., of leave.

85. Officers of the British service, departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers, on leave on p. a. in the U. K. who, on the recommendation of a medical board, are granted extensions of leave exceeding two months on account of sickness contracted in India, shall be provided with free return passage to their stations in India. Those on leave on m. c. in the U. K. who obtain extensions of leave on p. a. shall thereby forfeit all claim to return conveyance, except in very urgent and exceptional cases where the extension has been sanctioned for reasons beyond the control of the individual and does not exceed fourteen days. Individuals who, after being placed under orders to embark for India, obtain leave from the Indian authorities which delays their embarkation, will be required to join in India at their own expense.

Extension of
leave in U. K.

Recall from leave.

86. All officers and warrant officers of the British and Indian services and lady nurses on leave (other than privilege leave) in the U. K., who may, at the request of the C.-in-C., be ordered to return to India on public grounds before the expiration of their leave, will be given free passage to their stations. Similarly, the individuals mentioned above and sub-assistant surgeons on leave in India, other than recreation or district leave, recalled for active service, or by the Bde. Comdr. to rejoin their corps or appointment forthwith for duty, will be given free passage, provided the emergency necessitating their return could not have been foreseen when they proceeded on leave. When the leave is only curtailed by a short period the S. of S. for India, or the Bde. Comdr., as the case may be, will on each occasion decide whether free passage shall be granted. Those similarly recalled by the C.-in-C. from leave to the Colonies may, under the orders of H. E., be refunded their actual expenses on return, but not exceeding the cost of their recall from the U. K.

Recall
from leave.

† Civilian subordinates recalled to duty on public grounds from leave, are entitled to free passage from the place of recall to the station to which recalled.

Indian soldiers recalled from furlough, or leave exceeding 15 days, for field service, may be re-imbursed their actual travelling expenses on their homeward and return journeys. In the case of Indian cavalry regiments, if the circumstances render it necessary, free rail passage may also be given for the return journey of any authorized animals and syces taken by all ranks on furlough or leave at their own expense (see also Mobilization and Concentration Regulations, India).

Public followers on short leave exceeding 15 days when recalled for field service will be given free passage by rail only for the return journey.

Recruits and recruiting parties.

British
recruits.

87. A recruit for the British army is entitled to free conveyance from the place of his enlistment to the station of the unit he is posted to.

Indian
gentlemen.

88. An Indian gentleman, who is an accepted direct commission candidate, ordered to join a unit with a view to nomination for a direct commission, will be granted free conveyance by rail, river, canal and sea, and a travelling allowance of two annas a mile by road, from his home to the station of his unit.

Indian
recruits,
etc.

89. All Indian recruits, and followers entertained for the A. B. corps and for the active and reserve lists of the S. and T. corps, are entitled to free conveyance by rail, river, canal, and sea, from the place of their joining a recruiting party to the recruiting or medical examination station, and onwards, if necessary, to their unit. Those brought direct to hqrs. by men of the unit, and those who present themselves thereat, by request of the O. C. or who produce a certificate signed by a civil officer of the district that they reported their intention of proceeding to hqrs. for enrolment, will, if finally approved, be refunded their actual travelling expenses. No expense will be admitted on account of road journeys. Men selected for appointment as authorized schoolmasters of Indian corps, or as transport veterinary assistants in the S. and T. corps, are similarly entitled to free conveyance to join their unit.

Rejected
persons.

90. Any person mentioned above brought by a recruiting party, who may be finally rejected by a R. O. or the O. C., will be granted return passage by rail, river, canal, and sea, to the place at which he joined the recruiting party, or to his home if he actually proceeded therefrom to the former place, or to any other place not involving extra expense.

For road journeys an allowance of two annas per fifteen miles, or a daily allowance of two annas in the case of Gurkhas returning to their homes in Nepal, will be given.

Recruiting
parties.

91. Recruiting parties are allowed free conveyance by rail, river, canal, and sea, from and to the station of their unit. When moving by road, batta will be drawn to provide for the conveyance of their baggage, except in the case of journeys in Assam and Cutch where free carriage is given in lieu. Parties sent from British mounted units, non-silladar cavalry regiments, cavalry school, Saugor, or remount depôts, to engage syces, are allowed free conveyance by rail to the recruiting ground, and for themselves and the syces engaged when returning therefrom. In the case of non-silladar cavalry regiments the services of N. C. O's and men on leave or furlough should, as far as possible, be utilized. Parties sent to outstations to engage artificers for ordnance factories are also allowed free conveyance by rail to and from the recruiting station, warrants being issued for both journeys.

Recruits and recruiting parties—Army Reserve. 53

92. Recruiting parties, except when proceeding from their units, will ordinarily pay their own and their recruits' railway fares, railway warrants being only used at the discretion of recruiting officers, the amount so expended being recovered by the unit on the certificate of the recruiting officer. Indian officers on recruiting duty when travelling otherwise than on warrant will use I. A. F. T-1709 (Form E) for their journeys over contract railways. These will be issued by the C. O. duly signed and filled in except as regards the route which will be filled in by the Indian officer himself. Such signed forms will be accounted for by the issuing officer, by a verification with the "no warrant" certificates granted by recruiting officers. A receipt for each form E used will be given to the Indian officer by the railway authorities. Railway expenses.

Army Reserve.*British.*

93. A British soldier transferred to the reserve is only entitled to free passage for himself, and family if on the married roll, to his selected place of residence in the U. K. If permitted to remain in India he is not entitled to passage to his selected place of residence, but on transfer to the reserve at home, or on final discharge from the reserve, he may then receive passage, under para. 69, for himself and, if borne on the married roll on leaving the colours, his family, if he elects to leave India. Those transferred to the reserve while serving in the U. K. or a colony, and permitted to reside in India, are not, however, entitled to free passage on final discharge. Passage on transfer to reserve.

NOTE.—A man discharged from the reserve while employed in the police (see Vol. II), retains his right to passage to the U. K. or a British colony for himself and his family (if borne on the married roll), during the period which would be covered under ordinary circumstances by his reserve service.

Indian.

94. An officer of the I. A. Reserve is allowed free passage from and to his home in India or elsewhere, when called up for, or returning from, training or service. Officers.

95. On the occasions specified below, an Indian soldier reservist is allowed free passage to and from his usual place of residence or employment in India or Ceylon, or in the case of Gurkhas, Hazaras and trans-frontier Pathans, to and from their place of residence in trans-frontier territory, if not residing in India or Ceylon:— Indian soldier reservists.

(a) On joining the reserve. By rail, river, and sea.

(b) When called up for training (see A. R., I., Vol. II) or service, or returning therefrom, when required, on account of absence through sickness or other reasonable cause, to proceed to the reserve centre nearest his home for medical examination, or when retransferred to the active list at his own request provided his battalion is then under orders for service. By rail, river,

Army Reserve—Insanes.

and sea, and for road journeys two annas for every fifteen miles or fraction thereof.

(c) When invalided during training. By rail only.

An Indian soldier reservist living beyond the north-west frontier, when called to receive his pay during the non-training year, may be granted travelling allowance for road journeys at two annas per fifteen miles or fraction thereof, from his home to the nearest post office, or the reserve centre, and back, whichever arrangement is more economical.

A man who has been granted his discharge after having served for three years, being under 32 years of age and certified as suitable for the reserve on his discharge certificate, and who is authorized to present himself before the civil or military medical officer nearest his home for examination as to his physical fitness for service in the reserve, will be allowed free passage by rail and river and two annas for every fifteen miles or fraction thereof travelled by road from his home to the station at which he is examined, and back.

S. and T.
corps re-
servists.

96. A reservist of the S. and T. corps is allowed free passage to the following extent, the provisions of the preamble to para. 95 being also applicable to reservists of the S. and T. and A. B. corps:—

- (a) On transfer to the reserve. By rail, river and sea.
- (b) When called up for, or returning from, training, muster or service. By rail, and two annas per every fifteen miles or fraction thereof travelled by road.

Insanes.

Passages for
insanes and
attendants.

97. Free passage is authorized for any officer of the British and Indian services, departmental officer with honorary rank and warrant officer, British soldier, and member of a British soldier's family, declared insane, when proceeding to the U. K. or to and from an asylum in India; also for any special attendants or escort, in addition to the attendant allowed by para. 105, accompanying them to a port of embarkation or asylum on the recommendation of a medical board.

Arrange-
ments for
transfer to
U. K.

98. Insane officers will only be sent to the U. K. by private steamer when their detention for a govt. vessel is declared undesirable by the medical authorities. Other ranks and members of British soldiers' families, also suspected or recovered insanes, should ordinarily only be sent in transports having special accommodation for insanes, being allotted thereto by the G. O. C. ^{Bombay} ^{Karachi} Bde. on the application of the Divl. Comdr. concerned; those detailed for direct embarkation will be despatched in communication with the O. C. at the port, so as to reach it three clear days before the sailing of the vessel to which they have been allotted.

Insane widows, wives and children of British soldiers, should not be despatched without the sanction of the G. of I. unless they have relatives or friends in the U. K. who are willing to take charge of them on arrival. An insane should be accompanied by the husband or father, or a special nurse.

Whenever it is proposed to send insanes by private vessels, due notice of such intention, with particulars of the form of insanity, must be given to the company concerned, and an attendant must accompany them. No insane should be conspicuously posted as such. The rules for the care of insanes on the homeward voyage and for their disposal on arrival in the U. K. are detailed in the K. R.

99. Recovered insanes will be despatched to the port of embarkation with ordinary invalids as "invalids under surveillance" and not as "insanes," under such supervision as the A. D. M. S. or D. D. M. S. may consider necessary. To provide for cases of relapse, they should only be sent to the U. K. in transports having accommodation for insanes, and during the voyage should be treated as ordinary invalids, except that they must not be detailed for important duties or as sentries with arms. They should be informally inspected by a medical officer daily.

Recovered
insanes.

Convicts and prisoners.

100. Military convicts and prisoners should be sent to the U. K. in govt. vessels. British soldiers, not enlisted in India, discharged from the army on conviction by the civil power will, on completion of their sentence, be despatched by the civil authorities to the U. K. in a private vessel, the cost being debited to the military estimates.

Military
convicts
and men
discharged
on conviction
by the
civil power.

Orphanages.

101. Free passage is allowed :—

(1) To the children of warrant and N. C. O's and men on the U. L., of the I. S. M. D., or in extra-regimental employ, who are not in receipt of consolidated pay or pay and staff pay combined, exceeding Rs. 150 a month; all British regimental warrant and N. C. O's and men; bandsmen of the Governor's band, Madras; Carnatic ordnance artificers; and Europeans and Eurasians enrolled in Indian corps before the 15th September 1902; on first admission to a recognised* orphanage, or on transfer from an institution in the plains to one in the hills when placed in the former pending accommodation becoming available in the latter.

Free pass-
ages to and
from
orphanages

*Recognised orphanages.—Includes Lawrence Military Asylums at Sanawar, Murree, Mount Abu and Ootacamund, and all recognised boarding schools for Europeans certified as such by the education department of the province concerned.

(2) To the fatherless children of departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers, and any British soldier; pensioners; Carnatic ordnance artificers; and bandsmen of the Governor's band, Madras; if admitted into any of the above orphanages.

(3) To the parent or other authorized person conducting such children to the above institutions for the first time and when returning therefrom; also when proceeding to withdraw children to accompany their fathers, on departure from India, on transfer between the area falling under Northern Army and the area comprised by Quetta, Mhow, and Poona divns.

Orphanages—Civilian witnesses.

and Aden Brigade, and the Secunderabad-Burma divns., or on discharge; and when returning from the institution; for themselves and the children. In all other cases the parent or guardian must defray his own expenses.

(4) From the institution to their intended place of residence for govt. wards over 16 years of age whose friends are willing to take charge of them, and from and to the institution for the institution official whom, in the case of female wards or crippled or sickly male wards, it may be found necessary to send in charge of them.

(5) To the children of departmental and regimental British ranks mentioned in clause (1), proceeding to and from the Mussoorie Summer Home for soldiers' children, also for their guardians when the children cannot be sent with convalescents.

A soldier's child should ordinarily be sent to an orphanage nearest to the station at which the father is serving, but may be sent to any other orphanage if the soldier undertakes to defray the extra travelling expenses thereby incurred on account of himself and the children on each journey made.

These movements should ordinarily be carried out during the cold season, the necessary warrants being obtained from the nearest S. S. O. The free railway allowance of baggage should only be given.

Civilian witnesses.

Travelling
and board-
ing expenses.

102. Civilian witnesses, other than those in govt. service who receive travelling allowance under the C. S. Regs. or these regulations according as they are serving in a civil or military dept., who may be summoned to attend a military court, will receive travelling and boarding expenses at the undermentioned rates according to their classification, which will be decided by the magistrate through whom they are summoned and communicated by him to the summoning officer :—

Class.	Travelling, perimile.	Boarding expenses for each day travelling by rail and road, and detained in station at which court is held.		Carriage hire for each day required to attend the court.
		Europeans and Eurasians.	Indian.	
1st	8 annas by road; double first class fare by rail; a first class passage for the witness and third class passage for one servant by sea or river	R	R	R
2nd	Actual travelling expenses as a 2nd class passenger for the witness only	5	Such daily rate as the magistrate, through whom they are summoned, may fix.	2
3rd	Actual travelling expenses as a 3rd class passenger for the witness only	2		1
		1		Nil.

The summoning officer will advance to the witness, through the magistrate concerned, a sufficient sum to meet his travelling expenses to the station at which he is required; and should arrange for the payment to him of his expenses for carriage, boarding, and return conveyance before he leaves the station.

Authorized scales of servants and attendants, chargers, baggage, tentage and stores.

103. All units and individuals proceeding on or returning from field service will be allowed carriage by river, road, and rail for the scales of servants, horses, tents, and baggage, laid down in the F. S. Manuals. When proceeding by sea all ranks may be allowed half the permanent duty sea scale. All ranks will be booked by warrant.

Proceeding on or returning from field service.

If, however, it is probable they will be detained at an intermediate station, despatching officers can at their discretion grant the temporary duty scale thereto, the field service scales only applying from the station from which they actually proceeded on service.

If detained for permanent duty after the termination of field operations, or transferred to another station on or before the termination of such operations, free conveyance for the difference between the field service and ordinary scales of baggage and servants may then be given from the station from which the individual started on field service, or any other station not involving additional expense.

103A. When an officer on field service is killed in action, or dies of wounds or disease contracted in the field, or is invalided to the U. K., free passage, at the first public opportunity, will be granted to his authorized servants, and for chargers and tentage when necessary, to the station from which the officer started or any other station not involving additional expense.

Servants, baggage, and tentage on peace movements.

104. All ranks will be allowed free passage for servants, baggage and tentage, on the undermentioned scale, when travelling on warrant:—

Class.	PROCEEDING TO OR FROM THE U. K. OR THE COLONIES.				MOVING BY SEA, RAIL, AND RIVER, WITHIN INDIAN LIMITS OR TO OR FROM STATIONS "BEYOND SEA."			
	By rail and river to or from the seaport.		By sea.		Permanent duty.		Temporary and Inspection duty.	
	Servants.	Baggage.	Servants. (a)	Baggage. (g)	Servants. (b).	Baggage and tentage. (g), (h), (i)	Servants. (b)	Baggage. (g), (h), (i)
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	No.	Mds. Discretion.	No. Discretion.	Cwt.	No.	Mds. Discretion.	No. Discretion.	Mds.
British. Commander-in-Chief	1	20	1 (male)	36	8	30	4	15
The C. G. S. and an Army Commander (c)	1	10	1 (male)	36	6	20	3	10
Major-General	1	10	1 (male)	30	6	20	3	10
Brigadier-General (d)	1	10	1 (male)					

Travelling scales.

Class.	PROCEEDING TO OR FROM THE U. K. OR THE COLONIES.				MOVING BY SEA, RAIL, AND RIVER, WITHIN INDIAN LIMITS OR TO OR FROM STATIONS "BEYOND SEA."			
	By rail and river to or from the seaport.		By sea.		Permanent duty		Temporary and inspection duty.	
	Servants	Baggage.	Servants. (a)	Baggage. (g)	Servants (b)	Baggage, and tentage (g), (h), (i)	Servants (b)	Baggage. (g), (h), (i)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
<i>British—concd.</i>	No.	Mds.	No.	Cwt	No	Mds.	No	Mds.
Colonel (d)	1	8	..	30 (1) 18 (2) 20 (1)	4	15	2	7
Lieutenant-Colonel . .	1	8	..	18 (2) 18 (1)	4	15	2	7
Major	1	8	..	15 (2) 12 (1)	4	15	2	7
Captain	1	6	..	10 (2) 12 (1)	3	10	2	5
Subaltern	1	6	..	9 (2)	3	10	2	5
Officer of Indian Army reserve (cavalry branch)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	5
Departmental warrant officer . . . . .	..	3	..	3½	1	5	1	3
Regimental and garrison warrant officer (i)	..	2	..	3½	1	2½	1	2½
Schoolmaster, if a warrant officer . . . . .	..	3½	..	4½	1	4	1	4
Schoolmaster, not a warrant officer . . . . .	..	3½	..	3½	1	4	1	4
Schoolmistress . . . . .	..	3½	..	3½	1	4	1	4
Non-commissioned officers, class I (i)	..	2	..	2½	1	2½	1	2½
Non-commissioned officers, class II (i)	..	2	..	1½	1	2½	1	2½
Non-commissioned officers, class III . . . . .	..	1	..	1½	1	1½	1	1½
Other non-commissioned officers, Sappers and Miners . . . . .	..	1	..	According to rank.	1	1½	1	1½
Serjeants . . . . .	..	1	..	1½	..	1	..	1
Rank and file . . . . .	..	1	..	37lbs (3) 50 , (4)	..	1	..	1
Military Medical pupils . .	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	2
Indian (v)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Indian A.-D.-C. . . . .	..	..	..	..	1	10	2	5
Indian officer (e), (f) . . .	..	..	..	..	1	3	1	2½
Sub-assistant surgeon (e) . .	..	..	..	..	1	2½	1	2½
Military Medical pupils . .	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Non-commissioned officer	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Private, drummer, and similar ranks . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Public follower and office menial . . . . .	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
Private followers, all units and detachments . . . . .	..	..	..	..	10 per cent on strength of troops, exclusive of the author- ized Indian estab- lish- ment.	1 each	10 per cent. on strength of troops exclusive of the author- ized Indian estab- lish- ment.	1 each

(1) For Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, and all staff officers.

(2) For regimental officers.

(3) For Royal Garrison Artillery and British Infantry.

(4) For British Cavalry, Royal Horse or Field Artillery, and British Mountain Battery.

Officers' mess followers.	BY SEA WITHIN INDIAN LIMITS OR TO OR FROM STATIONS "BEYOND SEA."		BY RAIL AND RIVER WITHIN INDIAN LIMITS	
	Servants.	Baggage.	Servants	Baggage.
	No.	Mds.	No.	Mds.
Regiment of British cavalry or battalion of infantry	9	4½	12	6
Battery or company, R. II A., R. F.				
A., R. G. A.	6	2½	4	2
Battery, Indian artillery	8	2½	4	4
Regiment of Indian cavalry or infantry	6	3	6	3
Detachments of above	..	Proportionate	to strength.	
Company of S. and M.	..	1	2	1

BY ROAD.

MARCHING.

All British officers and departmental warrant officers moving by road, except when accompanying troops by route march when they must defray all expenses from their tentage allowance, or when accompanying troops otherwise than by route march when they will travel on warrant, will draw travelling allowances and make their own arrangements, except in the case of inspecting officers, etc., who travel on warrant (see paras 35 and 203)

British ranks.
 Regimental warrant officers and N. C. O's, class I, battery and company sergeant-major and quartermaster-serjeants, R. A., and N. C. officers serving with Sappers and Miners } 2½ maunds each.
Other N. C. O's and men of—
 Horse and field artillery 45 lbs. each
 Gunners, field artillery 58 " "
 Cavalry (mounted men) . . . 35 " "
 " (dismounted men) . . . 80 " "
 R. G. A. and Infantry 68 " "
 The difference between the above and the railway scale may be sent by rail with the heavy stores.

Mountain Artillery.
 British soldiers . . . 80 lbs.
 Indian ranks . . . 6 " "
Non-silladar Indian troops not drawing batta. (k)
 Indian ranks—
 Indian officers, including tents . . . 400 lbs.
 N. C. O's . . . 90 " "
 Sepoys, etc. . . . 60 " "
 All ranks of Pioneer battalions are allowed 4½ lbs. additional for carriage of great-coat.
Followers.
 Free carriage for 20 lbs. is allowed to authorized followers in units, who are not in receipt of batta but are paid by the State even though they do not fall within the definition of a "public follower."

By bullock train or country cart.
 British soldiers are allowed conveyance for the rail scale of baggage.

- (a) Only European servants can be embarked in transports proceeding to the U. K.
- (b) European servants or soldier attendants may be taken, provided their cost does not exceed that admissible on account of Indian servants
- (c) Army Commanders moving on inspection tour or to and from camps of instruction may take such servants and baggage as they desire, provided their tour grant is not exceeded.
- (d) When moving on inspection duty the G. O. C., Burma Divn., and the O. C., Mandalay and Rangoon Bdes., are allowed conveyance by rail, river and boat for 12, 12 and 9 public and private followers, respectively.
- (e) Free passage by sea only is allowed for the servant of a Indian officer or sub-assistant surgeon returning to India from a station beyond sea on transfer to the pension establishment.
- (f) When an Indian officer dies his servant may be granted free passage to the station at which he was entertained, or to his home if not more expensive, provided he was originally conveyed at the public expense. An Indian officer proceeding on furlough, or on pension, except as noted in (e), is not allowed passage for a servant
- (g) The following additional baggage is allowed by sea—
 - (i) Officers of the R. E., medical officers and chaplains, 2 cwt.
 - (ii) Veterinary officers and inspectors of army schools or of ordnance machinery, 1 cwt.
 - (iii) Mounted officers for horse equipment, 2 cwt. for the first horse and 1 cwt. for each other horse which they may be required to maintain at the station to which proceeding.
 - (iv) Servants of army commanders, and major and brigadier-generals proceeding to or from the U. K. or the colonies, 2 cwt. each.
- (h) The O. C. at a port of embarkation may sanction the conveyance of extra baggage in govt. vessels, provided no extra expense is incurred.
- (i) Non-departmental and regimental warrant and N. C. O's and men proceeding on or returning from leave or furlough otherwise than on m.c., or on retirement or discharge; all Indian ranks proceeding on pension or discharge, reservists, recruits travelling otherwise than on warrant, and rejected recruits returning to their homes, will be restricted to the free railway baggage allowances of their classes.
- (j) When units move in relief, free conveyance is authorized for the kits of men absent on furlough—8 maunds for each Indian officer, and 25 seers other ranks.
- (k) The batta drawing units, etc., are detailed in A. R., I. Vol. I.
- (l) Military mechanists, R. E., when travelling on duty will be allowed half a maund of baggage extra to cover conveyance of technical books.

Travelling scales.

Families when travelling on warrant.

Class.	BAGGAGE.		By road.
	By sea.	By rail or river within Indian limits.	
	Cwt.	Mds.	
Wives of non-departmental and regimental warrant and all N. C. O's and men	2	(a) $1\frac{1}{2}$	<i>For families of regimental warrant and N. C. O's and men only.</i> If conveyed by dāk of any description, free conveyance is also authorized for the rail scale of baggage. If conveyed by bullock train or country cart, all baggage must be carried with the families in their carts, except between Abu Road station and Mount Abu when separate transport for baggage will be provided.
Each child over 3	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Each child under 3	<i>Nil.</i>	$\frac{1}{2}$	
	Mds.	Mds.	
Wives of Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	N.Z.
Each child	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Wives of other Indian ranks and public followers	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Each child	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	

(a) Half maund each woman and $\frac{1}{2}$ maund each child additional when proceeding to or from hill stations.

Others.

Class.	By sea en route to or from the U. K. or the Colonies.		By sea within Indian limits, or to or from "beyond sea" station.		By river within Indian limits.		By rail and road, within Indian limits.
	Servants.	Baggage.	Servants.	Baggage.	Servants.	Baggage.	
	No.	Cwt.	No.	Cwt.			
Civilian chief clerks or personal assistants of Branches of Army Hqs.	1	$4\frac{1}{2}$	1		The free allowance authorized for the class of passage provided. No charge for extra baggage will be admitted. Travelling allowances will be drawn.
Chief mechanical engineer, and civil chief master armourer or other civilian mechanic given that status, engaged prior to the 16th November 1893	..	7	1	$4\frac{1}{2}$	1		
Civil chief master armourer engaged subsequent to 16th November 1893 and other civilian mechanics	..	8	1	3	1		
Civilian subordinates in receipt of Rs. 50 and over	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1		
Civilian subordinates drawing under Rs. 50 (b)	$1\frac{1}{2}$..		

(b) Civilian subordinates drawing between Rs. 35 and Rs. 50 may be granted free passage by sea only, for a servant, when travelling on duty by sea within Indian limits.

Others—*consolid.*

Class.	By sea <i>en route</i> to or from the U. K. or the Colonies.		By sea within Indian limits, or to or from "beyond sea" station.		By river within Indian limits.		By rail and road, within Indian limits.
	Servants.	Baggage.	Servants.	Baggage.	Servants.	Baggage.	
	No.	Cwt.	No.	Cwt.			
Lady nurse	..	12	1	6	1		The free allowance authorized for the class of passage provided. No charge for extra baggage will be admitted.
Wives of general officers	1 female	5	..	5	..		
Each child	..	1	..	1	..		
Wives of other officers.	..	5	..	5	..		
Each child	(a)	1	..	1	..		
Wives of 1st class civilian mechanics	..	5	..	5	..		
Each child	..	1	..	1	..		
Wives of departmental warrant officers, 2nd class civilian mechanics, and civilian subordinates	..	2	..	2	..		
Each child	..	1	..	1	..		
							Travelling allowances will be drawn.

(a) A second class passage will be provided for a nurse when the family includes a child or children under the age of ten years. In other cases the O. C. at a port of embarkation may specially sanction passage for a nurse accompanying one or more children of a family when he is satisfied that such attendance is necessary. He will also decide the class of accommodation to be provided in govt. or hired transports for nurses in charge of the children of widower officers. If an officer and his family are entitled to proceed by private steamer, free passage or passage money for the nurse is authorized under similar conditions. A governess, who is not a member of an officer's family, may be allowed second class passage in lieu of a nurse.

A nurse who received an entitled passage to accompany an officer's family to India may be granted a similar passage when she finally leaves India with the same family, if the latter are travelling at the public expense, notwithstanding that the family does not include a child under the age of ten years.

Passages for nurses to accompany not-entitled passengers require the sanction of the Q. M. G., 1. (see para. 44 (d)).

Attendants.

105. Special attendants are allowed in the following cases:—

- (a) When the medical authorities certify that a sick officer, a sick member of his family or a sick lady nurse, proceeding to the U. K. or the colonies, requires special care, an extra Indian servant, or in the case of an officer a British soldier attendant, may be allowed free passage to the port of embarkation, and return passage if required.
- (b) When an officer, lady nurse, warrant officer or British soldier, or the wife or child of a departmental officer with honorary rank, warrant officer, or British soldier, conveyed at the public expense, is invalided to the U. K. on account of serious illness, and a medical board declares it to be necessary that a special attendant (or when despatched by private vessels, two such attendants, except in the case of a child) should accompany the invalid, these attendants will be given free passage by road, rail, river, and sea, and return passage if required. The attendant, or one of them, may be the patient's wife or husband, or in the case of a child either parent, and will be accommodated in the same class as the patient.

Attendants on sick and insane individuals.

Attendants—Indian establishments.

- Also when an officer is transferred to a military hospital [see para. 55 (h)], any attendants that may be ordered by competent authority to accompany him will be granted free passage by road, rail, river and sea, and return passage if necessary.
- (c) When an officer or a lady nurse is invalided to the U. K. on account of insanity and a medical board declares an attendant to be necessary, the latter may be given free passage by road, rail, river and sea, and a return passage if required. If the insane officer or lady nurse proceeds by private vessel, such an attendant will ordinarily be entitled to second class accommodation, but when the medical board certifies that the patient can only be effectively controlled by a particular individual and that he or she should travel in the same cabin as the patient, a first class passage may be given.
 - (d) A female insane proceeding from the asylum at Calcutta to Bombay, *en route* to the U. K., may be accompanied by a special attendant, who will be granted a free rail passage to Bombay and a return passage if desired.
 - (e) When a medical officer certifies that it is necessary that a sick sub-assistant surgeon, an Indian soldier, recruit boy, or public follower, who is entitled to passage at the public expense, should have special attendance on the journey to his home, one soldier or follower attendant may be authorized by the O. C. the station, and when in special cases two such attendants are certified to be necessary, they may be authorized by the Bde. Comdr., the sanction being published in station or brigade orders. These attendants will be given passage by the same mode of conveyance and to the same place as the individual they accompany, and a return passage to their original station under the ordinary rules for men travelling on duty. An Indian officer or sub-assistant surgeon may be permitted to take his servant as an attendant, but in this case return passage will not be given.

Indian establishments.

106. Indian follower establishments of British units will ordinarily remain in their own station, being transferred from outgoing to incoming units. If a unit moves by route march to another station with its establishments, the latter will either be transferred to their new unit *en route* or return to their own station by rail as soon as possible after arrival at destination. When a unit leaves its station by rail for another station, or for the U. K. or the colonies, either without relief or on being relieved by a unit having its own establishments, all permanent establishments will be transferred, with their documents, for temporary employment, payment, etc., if belonging to a mounted unit to the officer placed in charge of the horses, or if be-

Indian es-
tablishments,
British units.

longing to a dismounted unit to the executive S. and T. officer, pending the receipt of instructions from the Divl. Comdr. as to their disposal.

Chargers.

107. Free conveyance for chargers by rail or river should not be authorized, unless the distance exceeds 80 miles, or the despatching officer is satisfied that the circumstances do not admit of the animals marching. General rules.

108. (i) Officers proceeding from India to the United Kingdom or those of the British service proceeding to the Colonies, who receive forage allowance under the War Office Allowance Regulation, after they cease to be borne on the Indian establishment, are not entitled to passage either by rail or sea for their chargers.

Permanent
duty scale.

(ii) Those travelling by rail, river or sea on permanent duty within Indian limits may be granted free conveyance for the number of chargers they are required to maintain in their old appointments, provided that number is in their possession and that it is not in excess of the number they are required to maintain in their new appointments (see Army Regulations, India, Volume I).

(iii) Exceptions are made in the case of—

- (a) the Commander-in-Chief who is allowed conveyance for eight chargers on all occasions,
- (b) officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery, posted to the Mountain artillery branch, who are specially allowed conveyance for one charger,
- (c) officers when first joining and finally leaving the Staff College, Quetta, who are allowed conveyance for two chargers,
- (d) officers of the Ordnance Department other than those holding administrative appointments, who are allowed conveyance for one charger on the certificate of the administrative officer concerned that the animal is a *bonâ fide* charger maintained for the performance of public duty, and
- (e) officers of the M. A. Department who are not allowed conveyance for a charger in peace movements.

(iv) A mounted officer may be allowed free passage from the port of disembarkation to his destination for any chargers, within the Regulation number, that he brings with him to India on transfer to the Indian establishment.

(v) One attendant may be conveyed with each charger.

(vi) Officers of the Indian service proceeding to stations beyond Indian limits for duty with troops which are retained on the Indian establishment, or returning therefrom on duty, are entitled to free passage for their chargers in accordance with the Standing orders for carrying out the relief of Indian troops quartered at those stations.

(vii) Free conveyance for cycles, motor cycles, or motor cars, in lieu of chargers, may be authorised under the above conditions, provided no extra expense is thereby caused.

Temporary
duty scale.

109. When mounted officers move on temporary duty, free conveyance for one charger or in special cases two chargers, may be authorized on the responsibility of the despatching officer, if the duty demands it. But officers detached on examination or any other mounted duty lasting a few days only should ordinarily be provided with govt. horses at the station to which they are deputed, conveyance for a charger being only authorized when this is impossible. Cavalry Brigade Commanders visiting the Cavalry School, Saugor, under para. 50, and Indian officers of cavalry proceeding on recruiting duty will not be given free conveyance for their chargers. The undermentioned officers may, when necessary, be given free conveyance for chargers according to the following scale:—

Officers.	NUMBER OF CHARGERS ALLOWED EACH OFFICER BY		
	Sea.	Rail.	River.
<i>When moving on tour of inspection or to and from a camp of instruction.</i>			
The C. G. S. and Army Comdr., subject only to tour grant not being exceeded			Discretionary.
Staff officers accompanying the C.-in-C. or Army Comdr.	..	2	} As required, not exceeding the rail scale.
Insp. of Cavalry	3	3	
Insp. of R. H. and R. F. A.	2	2	
Staff officer of Insp. of R. H. and R. F. A.	2	2	
Insp. of Volunteers	1	1	} As required, not exceeding the rail scale.
Staff officer or Insp. of Cavalry	2	2	
Officer in charge of military operations sub-division or training or staff duties sub-division of the G. S. Br.	2	2	
<i>Moving on tour of inspection within their commands.</i>			
G. O. C., Quetta division	..	2	
G. O. C., Lucknow Division, and his staff officer, between Gauhati and Nigriting	..	..
<i>Proceeding to or returning from annual training.</i>			
Officers of cavalry branch of Indian army reserve	1	1	

Free conveyance for a cycle, motor cycle, or motor car, in lieu of a charger, may be authorised under the above conditions, provided no extra expense is thereby caused.

Officers not in receipt of horse allowance, may be granted free conveyance by rail, river and sea for a cycle when proceeding to and from a station to attend an authorised class of instruction in signalling, provided the Divl. Comdr. under whose orders the class is held, considers that they require cycles for purposes of training.

109A. A Divl. or Bde. Comdr. when transferred under the order of the C.-in-C., may be granted free conveyance by rail, river and sea within Indian limits for his own motor car, provided that he certifies that he is likely to require the car for his military duties immediately on, or very shortly after, arrival at his new station. This certificate will be endorsed on I. A. F. T-1715.

Convey-
ance for
motor
cars.

Stores.

110. The following table shows the maximum weight of public and regimental stores for which units will be given free conveyance on peace movements by the methods named. These weights are exclusive of the baggage of individuals, and of tents, free conveyance for which is restricted to the actual weight taken within the aggregate amount admissible under para. 104 and the Army Tables, respectively :—

Peace movements of units.

Unit.	BY SEA. (a)		BY RAIL AND RIVER.			BY ROUTE MARCH. (c)	
	<i>En route to the U. K. or the colonies.</i>	<i>En route to or returning from a "beyond sea" station within or beyond Indian limits.</i>	<i>En route to and from a port of embarkation or debarkation when proceeding to or arriving from the U. K. or the colonies.</i>	<i>En route to or returning from a "beyond sea" station within or beyond Indian limits.</i>	<i>Ordinary movements within Indian limits. (b)</i>	<i>Weight to be sent by rail, when rail communication exists.</i>	<i>Weight to accompany the unit by road. (f)</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	Cwt.	Mds.	Mds. Srs.	Mds.	Mds.	Mds.	Mds.
British cavalry regiment (i)	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 270 (g) \\ 262 (h) \\ 254 (i) \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 357-0(g) \\ 345-32(h) \\ 334-24(i) \end{array} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{array} \right\}$	300	200	450
British infantry battalion (j)	241	400	316-16	400	400	250	160
Battery R. H. A. . . .	59½	..	74-36	..	80	50	120
Battery R. F. A. . . .	59½	..	74-36	..	80	50	116
Brigade staff R. H. A. or R. F. A. . . .	8	..	11-0	..	12	8	4
Battery, British mountain artillery . . . .	..	180	..	180	180	80	130
Battery of heavy artillery . . . .	..	..	..	..	70	50	130
Company of R. G. A. . .	49½	85	60-36	85(d)	80	60	20
Battery of Indian mountain artillery . . .	..	140	..	140	140	70	120
Regiment of silladar cavalry . . . .	..	..	..	..	80	50	30
Regiment of non-silladar cavalry (e) . . . .	..	..	..	..	200	110	260
Indian pioneer battalion (e) . . .	..	380	..	380 (d)	340	180	160
Indian infantry battalion (e) . . .	..	320	..	320 (d)	280	180	100
Company of sappers and miners . . . .	..	190	..	190	190	40	150
Detachments of above . .		Proportionate		to strength.			

NOTES.—(a) The O. C. at a port of embarkation may, however, permit increased weights, and mess tents if required, to be embarked in a govt. or hired transport, if no extra expense is thereby caused.

Stores—Sea accommodation.

(b) In the case of mounted units and of mountain and heavy artillery these weights are only applicable to movements without animals. When their animals accompany them, the route march scale is applicable.

(c) Columns 7 and 8 combined give the aggregate amount admissible in route march movements. Column 7 indicates the quantity which must be sent by rail if possible. Column 8 that to accompany the unit by road. Where railway communication does not exist the combined weights in both columns are admissible by road.

(d) These units, if required to move by route march while *en route* to or from a "beyond sea" station, will be allowed conveyance for the weight given in column 5 instead of that given in columns 7 and 8, the weights to be taken with the unit by road and sent by rail being divided in the same relative proportions as in the route march scale.

(e) All non-silladar cavalry regiments and Indian infantry battalions which have adopted the general messing system, are allowed 16 maunds additional to the above weights for the carriage of the general cooking utensils of the unit. This extra allowance applies to all methods of movement, and if the unit moves by route march will be added to the allowance in column 8.

(f) Column 8 includes the following maximum weight of veterinary stores to accompany units for use on the line of march and in camps of manœuvres :—

British and non-silladar cavalry	{	10 mds. per unit.
Heavy artillery	{	
Mountain batteries		14 " " "
R. H. A. and R. F. A.		5 " " "

(g) For Lancers.

(h) For Dragoon Guards and Dragoon regiments armed with lance.

(i) For regiments other than those specified in footnotes (g) and (h).

(j) When machine guns and equipment are taken, eight additional maunds are allowed.

111. Free conveyance by sea, rail, river and road, unless otherwise stated, is allowed for all *bonâ fide* public stores despatched on the govt. service. Also for the following :—

Public stores,
etc.

British units.

(a) Tools for voluntary workshops purchased from institute funds. (By railway only.)

Indian units, except silladar cavalry.

(b) Uniform clothing or materials therefor, regimental necessities, sent to detachments at outstations.

Accommodation by Sea.

Accommoda-
tion.

112. The following are the classes of accommodation to which all ranks are entitled by sea. Second class passengers should not be berthed in the same cabin with first class passengers, nor third class with second class passengers. The space allowed on hired transports and freight ships is laid down in the Marine Regs., Vol. II.

1st Class.

All British officers. (a), (b), (c).
 Indian aides-de-camp.
 Chief mechanical engineers.
 Civil chief master armourers and other mechanics given that status engaged prior to 16th November 1893.
 Other civilians holding appointments the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 500 per mensem.
 Families of above.
 Lady nurses.

NOTE.—In cases where two or more rates of passage money are quoted, the accommodation to be allowed will be as follows:—

British officers above, the }
 rank of subaltern, and } Highest grade.
 their families. }

All others specified above } Lowest grade.

Special conditions.

- (a) An officer holding substantive rank higher than that of colonel entitled to passage to or from India will be provided with reserved accommodation or passage money in lieu, see paragraph 40, as for a single passenger for himself, or if accompanied by his family a reserved cabin as for a married couple, and a first class passage for each child not accommodated in the reserved cabin.

Colonels of the British service proceeding to the U. K. after completing the full tenure of an appointment carrying the rank of brigadier-general, or when compelled by the rules of the service to vacate such appointment, also those proceeding to take up an appointment with the rank of brigadier-general, under the Imperial Govt., will receive accommodation or passage money in lieu see para. 40 as general officers.

- (b) General officers proceeding from port to port within Indian limits by private vessel will be provided with a reserved four-berth cabin if a general or lieutenant-general, or a reserved two-berth cabin if a major or brigadier-general for which, if economical, return tickets should be taken; but these officers may make their own arrangements and recover the actual amount paid within the above limits. Servants, baggage, and chargers should be conveyed on requisition. In R. I. M. or other govt. vessels, by which passages will be given whenever possible, a separate cabin will be allotted to a general officer.

- (c) Other officers will be allotted berths by the embarking authorities according to seniority, this being governed by army rank when more than one unit is embarked. The O. C. troops will always be allotted a separate cabin; and a chaplain will also be given a separate cabin of the smallest size available.

2nd Class.

All warrant officers.
 Army schoolmasters.
 Schoolmistresses. (b)
 Civil chief master armourers, and other mechanics given that status engaged subsequent to 16th November 1893. (2)
 Gun carriage examiners. (a)
 Other civilian mechanics.
 European civilian servants.

Other civilians holding appointments the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem.

British N. C. O's, class I, Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, and 1st and 2nd grade transport veterinary assistants.

British N. C. O's of departments, and civilian subordinates, from port to port within Indian limits, including Aden and Burma, and when proceeding on duty to, or returning from, a colonial station by private steamer.

N. C. O's, classes II, III and IV, other than those referred to in the 9th entry above, when travelling on duty from port to port within Indian limits (including Aden and Burma), by private steamer only.

Acting serjeant-major appointed for duty on a transport.

Families and widows of above.

Soldier attendants on sick or insane officers, on private vessels only.

Special invalids, their attendants and families, by private vessels, when recommended by a medical board.

Special conditions.

- (a) These classes are, however, allowed 1st class passages in private steamers when travelling on duty from port to port within Indian limits, except to and from Aden.

- (b) The husband of a schoolmistress will only receive accommodation according to his actual or late army rank.

Para. 112—*concl'd.*

3rd Class or deck.

All others, British and Indian, and their families.

Special conditions.

(a) Class II N. C. O's and their families are allowed 2nd class, and others 3rd class accommodation (or 2nd where there is no 3rd class) when proceeding to the colonies on duty or discharge. If, however, the shipping companies refuse to provide 3rd class accommodation for families, they and the husbands may be given 2nd class.

(b) On short voyages within Indian limits deck passage, when proper shelter is provided, is considered sufficient for healthy details, British and Indian. Between deck or 2nd class accommodation should always be provided for families and invalids, the embarking officer using his discretion as to the class of accommodation to be provided according to the merits of the case.

(c) Whenever Indian ranks are embarked on any vessel arrangements should be made, if possible, to enable those who require to cook to do so.

Messing rates.Messing
rates

113. The following messing charges, for each day on which dinner is served on board, will be paid by those travelling as entitled or not-entitled passengers on Indian service. Those travelling on Imperial service come under the rules contained in the W. O. A. Regs.:—

N.B.—The maximum rates of messing charges prescribed in this paragraph for certain families, are intended to apply to wives and children, including sons over 16 years of age, of the officers and warrant officers concerned, as the case may be. If the officer or warrant officer accompanies his family, he will be required to pay for his own messing in addition, at the prescribed rate.

An individual who is provided with free passage as a medical attendant on the recommendation of a medical board, comes under the same conditions as individuals ordinarily entitled to passage, including the payment of messing charges according to the scales given in the table below.

Classes.	SCALE I.	SCALE II.	SCALE III.	SCALE IV.	SCALE V.	SCALE VI.	REMARKS.	
	Applicable to all Imperial vessels and hired transports moving between India and Europe.		Applicable to all voyages in R. I. M. vessels between India and Europe.		Applicable to all other voyages on sea-going vessels and river steamers. (a)			
	Entitled.	Not entitled.*	Entitled.	Not entitled.	Entitled.	Not entitled.		
1st class passengers.	s. d.	£ s.	£ s. p.	£ s. p.	£ s. p. (g)	£ s. p.	(a) Officers accompanying the C.-in-C. or other high official on duty from port to port in India or beyond the limits of India, when wine or beer is included in the messing, will pay the following special rates:— General officers 4 8 0 Field officers . 4 0 0 Captains . 3 0 0 Subalterns . 2 0 0	
General officers (d)	Free	6 6	Free	4 0 0	3 4 0	4 0 0		
All other officers and civilians receiving 1st class passages (d)	Free	6 6	Free	4 0 0	(g) 1 8 0	4 0 0		
(b) Wives, and daughters over 16 years (c) Sons over 16 years (d) Children over 7, and under 16 years (e) Children over 1, and under 7 years	5 6	6 6	3 0 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	3 0 0		
	6 6	6 6	4 0 0	4 0 0	4 0 0	4 0 0		
	4 0	4 0	2 0 0	2 0 0	2 0 0	2 0 0		
	2 6	2 6	1 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0	1 8 0		
Children under 1 year	Free	Free	Free	Free	(g) Free	Free		
Lady nurses	Free	5 6	Free	3 0 0	1 8 0	3 0 0		(b) Ten shillings a day is the maximum amount recoverable for the messing of the families of veterinary officers and of civilian mechanics

*See footnote on page 70.

Classes.	SCALE I.	SCALE II.	SCALE III.	SCALE IV.	SCALE V.	SCALE VI.	REMARKS.	
	Applicable to all Imperial vessels and hired transports moving between India and Europe.		Applicable to all voyages in R. I. M. vessels between India and Europe.		Applicable to all other voyages on sea-going vessels and river steamers. (a)			
	Entitled.	Not entitled.*	Entitled.	Not entitled.	Entitled.	Not entitled.		
	s. d.	s. d.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.	R a. p.		
<i>2nd class passengers.</i>								
Warrant officers, class I N. C. O's, civilian mechanics and subordinates, and others receiving 2nd class passages	Free	2 6	Free	2 0 0	(f) Free	2 0 0	entitled to travel in the first class under either scale I, II, III or IV. The families of departmental officers with honorary rank, senior assistant surgeons, quartermasters, ridingmasters, inspectors of army schools or ordnance machinery, and district officers, R.A., receive free messing when granted entitled passages under scale I or III; and when granted not-entitled passages, under scale II or IV the maximum amount recoverable on account of a family including sons over 18 years of age is limited to ten shillings a day. Rs. 7-8-0 a day is the maximum amount recoverable for the messing of the families of departmental officers with honorary rank, moving as entitled passengers from port to port within Indian limits. (c) Free messing is allowed for the families of officers promoted from the ranks on the first voyage beyond Indian limits after such promotion. Also for the families of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers when specially granted passage owing to destitute circumstances. (d) When passage money is drawn (see para. 40) the messing charges to be deducted therefrom will be those laid down in scale I. No messing deductions are made in the case of officers, lady nurses and 2nd class passengers. (e) When children are conveyed free in private vessels no messing charges will be recovered. (f) Indian civilian subordinates who, owing to religious scruples, make their own arrangements for provisions, will draw table money at the rate of three-tenths of salary but not exceeding Rs. 3 per diem. When their families are entitled to passage, table money is also admissible at full rates for each member over six years of age and at half rates for others. But these classes when serving in Burma or at Aden, and granted leave to India on m. c., must defray all messing charges for themselves and families when proceeding and returning.	
Schoolmistresses	Free	2 6	Free	2 0 0	Free	2 0 0		
(c) { Wives, and daughters over 18 years	Free	2 6	Free	2 0 0	Free	2 0 0		
	2 6	2 6	2 0 0	2 0 0	2 0 0	2 0 0		
(f) { Sons over 16 years	Free	2 6	Free	1 0 0	Free	1 0 0		
{ Children over 10 and under 18 years								
(c) { Children over 1 and under 10 years	Free	1 3	Free	1 0 0	Free	1 0 0		
(f) { Children under 1 year	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free		
Civilian bandmasters . . . . .	..	..	..	..	2 0 0	2 0 0
<i>Servants of 1st and 2nd class passengers.</i>								
European male, if messes from saloon	2 6	2 6	2 0 0	2 0 0	1 8 0	2 0 0		
European female	2 6	2 6	2 0 0	2 0 0	1 8 0	2 0 0		
Indian . . . . .	..	..	0 4 0	0 4 0	0 4 0	0 4 0
Ayabs (when rationed by the ship) . . . . .	..	..	0 4 0	0 4 0	0 4 0	0 4 0
<i>3rd class.</i>								
British N. C. O's and men, their wives, and children over 10 years of age	Free	1 0	Free	0 12 0	Free	Whole cost.		
Children under 10 years of age		0 6		0 6 0				

* See footnote on page 70.

Classes.	SCALE I.	SCALE II.	SCALE III.	SCALE IV.	SCALE V.	SCALE VI.	REMARKS.
	Applicable to all Imperial vessels and hired transports moving between India and Europe.		Applicable to all voyages in R. I. M. vessels between India and Europe.		Applicable to all other voyages on sea-going vessels and river steamers. (a)		
	Entitled.	Not entitled.*	Entitled.	Not entitled.	Entitled.	Not entitled.	
	s. d.	s. d.	R s. p.	R s. p.	R s. p.	R s. p.	
Indian soldiers (h)	Free by sea. Free by river in Burma only.	Whole cost. 0 4 0	(g) All officers of the British and Indian services, departmental officers with honorary rank, and lady nurses moving between India and colonial stations and <i>vice versa</i> , if entitled to free passage, will receive free messing. Officers will also receive this concession on voyages between ports in India, when they are leaving or joining the Indian establishment and are in receipt of British rates of pay.
Public followers (i)			
							(h) When their families are embarked Indian soldiers must pay the full cost of any rations supplied, unless the families specially receive free rations.
							(i) A peon who, owing to religious scruples, makes his own arrangements for provisions, may draw table money at four annas per diem.
							(j) 7s. 6d. a day is the maximum amount recoverable for the messing of the families of warrant officers when granted not-entitled passages under scale II or IV.

* In transports engaged elsewhere than in the U. K., and in other transports after four months' absence from the U. K., the rates for 1st and 2nd class not-entitled passengers will be increased by one-third.

Payment of messing charges. **114.** Messing charges will be paid in the following manner:—

When proceeding by any govt. vessel or hired transport.

1st class entitled and not-entitled passengers.—Before disembarkation, to the ship's authorities.

2nd class not-entitled passengers.—Before embarkation, to the embarking officer, who will make over the amount received to the ship's authorities.

3rd class not-entitled passengers.—Before embarkation, to the embarking officer, who will credit the amount to govt.

The advance payments made by 2nd and 3rd class passengers will be considered as final, and no readjustment will be made should the passage be longer or shorter than anticipated.

When proceeding by private steamer or freight ship.

The amount due should be credited in the first pay bill rendered after disembarkation vouched for by a messing certificate (I. A. F. T-1731), which should be completed according to the instructions contained thereon. Embarking officers should warn such officers as are liable to pay messing stoppages that this certificate must be taken with them.

Hired transports and freight ships.

115. The engagement of hired transports or troop freight ships requires the sanction of the G. of I. in the marine department, on receipt of which the several inspections and other executive details are carried out by the local R. I. M. officers, in consultation with the military authorities. The D. R. I. M., at Bombay, and the Deputy Director at Calcutta, are the head executive officers for the western and eastern coasts, respectively, and all correspondence must be addressed to them and not direct to owners or agents of vessels. Engage-
ment.

116. Two surveys of such vessels are held, *i.e.*, the primary survey to determine what is necessary to render the vessel suitable for the conveyance of troops, and the final survey to see that the desired arrangements have been completed and that the vessel is adequately equipped in every respect for the voyage. Both surveys will be attended by an officer of the brigade staff, and a medical officer, and by a veterinary officer when animals are to be embarked. The O. C. the troops, and the senior medical and veterinary officers, proceeding in the vessel, should also attend the final survey, if possible. The dates of the surveys will be fixed, and all forms supplied, by the local R. I. M. officer. Surveys.

117. The main points to be attended to by the military members in both surveys are that the accommodation, equipment, and fittings, prescribed in the Marine Regs., Vol. II, are provided for the troops, their families, and animals embarking; also for the hospital, dispensary, prison, magazine, issue and baggage rooms, helmet, arm, sea-kit-bag and hammock racks, galleys and bake houses or cabooses, lavatories and latrines. The best position for the family quarters, hospital, invalid accommodation, horse stalls, and latrines, must be carefully selected, and the arrangements for ventilation and protection from the weather inspected and approved. At the final survey the medical stores, comforts, and disinfectants, also the provisions, unless shipped by the S. and T. corps, provided for the voyage, should be examined as to sufficiency and quality. Points for
consideration
by military
members.

118. The O. C. at the port of embarkation is responsible that the numbers of each class, animals, etc., for whom accommodation is required, are communicated as early as possible to the R. I. M. officer concerned, and that the local senior officers of the medical, ordnance, clothing, S. and T., and other departments, are also instructed in respect of any demands that may be made upon them. Responsi-
bility of
O. C. at
port.

Baggage rules.**Baggage in private steamers.**

119. Officers, soldiers, and their families, provided with passage at the public expense by private steamers, are entitled to conveyance for the regulation quantity of baggage; and if this is not carried free under the contract in force, the passage requisition should specify the actual weight of baggage to be shipped, in order that any excess charge may be included by the company in their passage claim. When passage money is drawn all baggage expenses must be defrayed therefrom.

General rules.

120. The rules contained in the K. R. in respect of the shipment of baggage will apply, with the following modifications, to all voyages from India or within Indian limits in govt. vessels or hired transports.

Marking of baggage of details.

121. When proceeding to the U. K. each article of baggage of the undermentioned details and their families should be painted with the number, rank, name, and unit, of the individual—in the case of invalids a further distinguishing black band, 3 inches wide, round the centre of each kit bag—and be also labelled as follows:—

All time-expired men and reservists	Discharge depôt.
other than those of the Southern group, R. G. A., whose baggage should be labelled	} Rowner.
All invalids	
Details under transfer to the home establishment or auxiliary forces, or joining classes of instruction	} Transfer.
Warrant and N. C. O's of the Indian establishment and others proceeding on furlough; widows and wives unaccompanied by their husbands	
	A red star.

Marking baggage expenses.

122. Paint for marking the public baggage of units may be purchased locally and the cost recovered by contingent bill, but no other expenses on account of marking baggage will be met by the state.

Baggage and stores of units.

123. Before the unit leaves its original station for a port of embarkation, the regulation baggage and stores accompanying it should be measured and weighed, and a return of the same (I. A. F. T-1730) sent so as to reach the staff officer at the port of embarkation not less than three days before the unit embarks. As a further check the baggage and stores of units embarking at Bombay or Karachi will again be measured at the last military station at which a halt is made before embarkation, and all baggage in excess of the regulation weight or measurement should then be set aside for disposal privately.

Baggage of individuals.

124. In the case of individuals proceeding by govt. or hired transport from Bombay or Karachi, their heavy baggage must be delivered at the Sassoon Dock or Keamari as the case may be, two days before the sailing of the vessel, to admit of its being measured, weighed, and registered by the embarking officer before shipment.

Rejection of baggage, etc.

125. The embarking officer may reject any baggage which exceeds the regulation weight or measurement, or which is not delivered within the prescribed time, and no baggage will be shipped without his permission in writing.

The restrictions imposed by the second clause of para. 1529, K. R., do not apply, provided the measurements, including all projections, do not exceed what is authorized.

126. Government accepts no responsibility for damage or loss of private baggage nor of the military baggage of not-entitled passengers. The insurance of such baggage therefore rests solely with the passenger. Compensation for loss of military baggage is dealt with in A. R., I., Vol. I. Damage or loss of baggage.

127. The O. C. at the port of embarkation may sanction the despatch by a govt. or hired transport of any regulation baggage unavoidably left in India on the departure of the owners, or of baggage specially allowed to be embarked in other cases. Edibles may not be shipped without the consent of the ship's commander. Baggage unaccompanied by owners, and parcels.

The baggage so shipped must comply with existing regulations as regards size of packages, etc., and the amount shipped by any individual will not ordinarily exceed two-thirds of the scale laid down in para. 104.

This baggage will be entered on I. A. F. T-1729 in triplicate which will be forwarded to the O. C. at the port of embarkation.

Embarkations.

128. The orders contained in the K. R. relating to the duties of embarking officers, and the embarkation of troops and their families at other than home ports, will apply, with the following additions, to all embarkations of British troops leaving India for the U. K. or the colonies. They will also apply, except in respect of reports and other matters hereinafter dealt with, to other voyages within or beyond Indian limits. General rules.

129. The O. C. at the port of embarkation will be responsible that such of the following regulations as are applicable, and all forms, stationery, lists of stores and provisions, and other instructions required on the particular voyage, are available on board for the use of the O. C. the troops:— Books of regulations, forms.

On all vessels.

K. R.
Royal warrant.
Manual of military law.

{ Placed on board by O. C. at the port of embarkation.

A. R., I., Vols. I, II, III, X,
and XI.

{ Ditto. The G. O. C. Bombay Bde. will supply the embarking authorities at Southampton with copies for issue on outward voyages.
Additional on:—

Hired transports and freight ships.

(a) Engaged by Imperial authorities.

Regs. for His Majesty's Transport service.—Supplied by the Admiralty.

(b) Engaged in India.

Marine Regs., Vol. II.—Supplied by the local R. I. M. officer.

R. I. M. vessels.

Marine Regs., Vol. I.—Supplied by the commander of vessel.

All the above books, except the Marine Regs., Vol. I, should be handed over to the disembarking staff officer at destination, for return to India.

The G. O. C., Bombay Bde., will also arrange that copies of the "Instructions for the guidance of officers arriving with British troops at Bombay or Karachi" are placed on all vessels conveying troops to those ports from the U. K. or the colonies.

Library and
games.

130. In the case of R. I. M. vessels, and hired transports, or freight ships engaged in India, conveying British troops to the U. K. or the colonies, the O. C. at the port of embarkation will arrange, if necessary, for the shipment of a small library and games. These, in the case of hired transports or freight ships, will be handed over to the disembarking staff officer for return to India by the first public opportunity.

131. Cancelled.

Medical
examina-
tion and
certifi-
cates.

132. All officers whether travelling with troops or singly, troops, families, civilians, and any individuals travelling independently of a unit or draft, will be medically examined before leaving their stations. All individuals and small parties of less than 10 will furnish a medical certificate on I. A. F. M-1240 to the embarking medical officer on duty at the port. In cases where more than three days have elapsed from the date of signature of I. A. F. M-1240, it will be incumbent on the individual to have it endorsed by a government medical officer not more than three days before embarkation. If this cannot be done, the individual will be re-examined at the port before embarkation. Failure to produce I. A. F. M-1240 at the port of embarkation may lead to loss of passage. Troops and their families accompanying them will be examined before leaving their original station and re-examined the day before embarkation, in order that any individuals showing symptoms of infectious or contagious disease may be left behind.

No officer's or soldier's wife within three months of her confinement is to be returned as medically fit for embarkation. In the case of an officer's wife, a written statement on this point from the lady or her husband may be accepted by the medical officer.

Any individual who does not show satisfactory marks of successful vaccination or re-vaccination, or bear marks of small-pox or who cannot produce satisfactory evidence of unsuccessful vaccination may be refused passage by a Government ship or hired transport.

133. Individuals allotted passage in transports sailing from Bombay or Karachi and not accompanying troops, should embark the day before the vessel sails.

Embarka-
tion at
Bombay or
Karachi.

134. Detailed orders for embarkations should be issued beforehand by the O. C. at the port, naming the staff officer to superintend the embarkation, and giving full instructions as to the allotments to vessels, the time, order, and method of embarkation of each unit or detachment, of such animals, guns, equipment, stores and baggage as may accompany it, and of the rationing of the troops on the day of embarkation. In making allotments it must be borne in mind that the troops in each vessel should be embarked complete in every detail to admit of their landing at any point if required, and articles likely to be required first should be embarked last. Details should be organized in sections under command of an officer before embarkation.

Detailed
embarkation
orders.

135. In the case of troops proceeding to the U. K. or the colonies, immediately the embarkation is completed and the numbers on board have been ascertained, the O. C. the troops will make over to the embarking staff officer for disposal, the following embarkation returns, retaining one copy of each for his own use:—

Embarka-
tion returns.

British troops.

A. F. B-142.

One copy for the W. O.	One copy for the disembark-
One copy for the O. C. at the	ing authorities at South-
port of embarkation.	ampton.

A. F. B-126 and 141.

Two copies for the W. O.	One copy for the Q. M. G.,
One copy for the O. C. at the	India.
port of embarkation.	One copy for the Divl. Comdr.
	Two copies for the I. O.

British and Indian troops moving to the colonies (additional).

I. A. F. T-1732.

One copy for the W. O.	One copy for the O. C. at port
Two copies for the I. O.	of embarkation.
One copy for the Q.M.G., India.	One copy for the Divl. Comdr.

The embarking staff officer will also furnish direct to the I. O. a return of the officers embarked, showing the circumstances in which they are proceeding.

Whenever furlough men of British units are embarked, a separate nominal roll of such men, giving their ranks, name, corps, particulars of family, and period of furlough, will be sent by the embarking staff officer to the W. O. with the above embarkation returns.

Embarkation returns will, in the case of British and Indian troops moving within Indian limits, be rendered on I. A. F. T-1732, one copy being sent to the O. C. at port of embarkation (*vide* instructions to I. A. F. T-1732), one copy to the Divl. Comdr. and one copy retained by the O. C. the troops for his own use.

Notice of
despatch of
details
within
Indian
limits.

136. When more than ten men are despatched from one port to another within Indian limits, the embarking officer should intimate to the military authorities at the ports concerned, by telegram if necessary, the numbers proceeding and probable date of arrival, in order that arrangements may be made for their reception. When govt. vessels sail with accommodation available for details from intermediate ports of call this should also be communicated to the embarking officers at those ports.

Charter
parties, etc.

137. Charter parties or agreements of any kind, as well as all documents relating to any govt. stores, provisions, etc., shipped on hired transports engaged in India and proceeding to the U. K. or the colonies, must be forwarded to the G. of I. for disposal.

Duty officers.

Home-
Indian
transports.

138. In addition to the O. C., adjutant, and quartermaster, 11 captains and subalterns are ordinarily required for ship's duties on the Home-Indian service transports. For duty with details one officer per 75 men should be embarked, but these and all officers accompanying units will form part of the duty complement. All officers of the British service entitled to passage (with the exception of half pay or retired officers) are available for duty. Not-entitled passengers may only be detailed for duty when, and for so long as, the number of duty officers available falls below 10, and when so detailed the O. C. must comply with the orders contained in the K. R. Officers on furlough under Indian rules will not, unless absolutely necessary, be detailed for duty.

R. I. M.
vessels, etc.

139. On R. I. M. vessels, hired transports engaged in India, and freight ships, the complement of officers to be embarked for duty with details should be one for any strength between 20 and 75, and one officer extra for every additional 75 men. Of these officers one must be a captain if the details number between 150 and 300, or a field officer if above that strength, unless officers of these ranks are proceeding on duty in the same vessel and are available to command. The above officers, and all those accompanying units, etc., will form the ship's duty complement. All officers of the British service entitled to passage (with the exception of half pay or retired officers) are available for duty. Not-entitled passengers should not be detailed for duty except in unavoidable circumstances.

Medical
officers.

140. The above scales are exclusive of medical officers, who will be detailed as considered necessary by the D. M. S., India, for voyages to the U. K. or the colonies, and by the O. C. at the port of embarkation for voyages within Indian limits.

Return
passage, for
duty officers.

141. When the complement of officers for duty cannot be made up from those proceeding with the troops or on leave, officers of the British service should be detailed, and they will be given a free return passage to their station if they re-embark within the period of leave admissible under A. R., I., Vol. II, or without reference to this limit if detailed by competent authority to admit of their returning by a govt. or hired transport.

Duties on boardship.

142. In all matters not dealt with in these regulations the orders contained in the K. R. relating to duties on boardship will apply to all voyages whether within or beyond Indian limits. Duties on boardship.

Disembarkations.

143. The disembarkation of troops will be carried out in accordance with the rules contained in the K. R., and such local orders as may be issued by the O. C. at the port of disembarkation. General disembarkation rules.

144. The disembarkation returns to be rendered by British troops moving between India, the U. K., and the colonies, are detailed in the K. R., and the local instructions placed on board. For movements of British or Indian troops within Indian limits, two copies of I. A. F. T-1732 are alone required, one copy being retained by the O. C. at the port of disembarkation, and the other transmitted to the Divl. Comdr. Disembarkation returns.

In the case of Indian units arriving in India from the colonies one additional copy of I. A. F. T-1732 will be furnished by the O. C. at the port of disembarkation to the W. O.

145. In the case of R. I. M. vessels, hired transports or freight ships engaged in India, the voyage report will be prepared on I. A. F. T-1735. Voyage reports.

Animals.

146. When spare horse stalls are available on the Indian Home service transports, they may, under the orders of the O. C. at the port of embarkation and with the concurrence of the marine authorities, be used for the chargers of officers proceeding to the U. K. or the colonies. Forage and horse gear will be supplied by govt., and charged for at a daily rate of two shillings and one shilling respectively, the amount due, calculated according to the average duration of the voyage, being paid before embarkation to the embarking officer who will credit the amount to govt. The owners must make arrangements for the care of the animals, and accept all risks during the voyage. Horses on Home-Indian transports.

147. In voyages within Indian limits or to and from "beyond sea" stations by R. I. M. vessels or hired transports, when chargers or other animals belonging to officers are embarked, the forage required is to be shipped by the S. and T. corps, and the owner will pay the prescribed forage rate before disembarkation. This rate includes the authorized purserage fee. Animals on R. I. M. vessels, etc.

148. The embarkation, disembarkation, management, and care of govt. animals conveyed by sea, will be conducted as laid down in the K. R. Government animals.

149. Not more than eight dogs should be embarked in any vessel conveying troops. Those who wish to embark dogs for the U. K. will be responsible for obtaining the required license from the Board of Agriculture before the dogs can be allowed Dogs and birds.

to land. Birds may be embarked at the discretion of the O. C. at the port of embarkation.

Accommodation by river.

Accommodation

150. The accommodation to be provided on river steamers for individuals travelling under military rules is as follows:—

1st Class.

All British officers, lady nurses, Indian aides-de-camp, civilian employes entitled to 1st class accommodation by railway, and their families.

NOTE.—Officers entitled to reserved accommodation by rail under clauses I—IV, para. 158, will be provided with a reserved two-berth cabin.

2nd Class.

All departmental warrant and N. C. O's, regimental warrant and class I. N. C. O's, Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, civilian subordinates entitled to 2nd class accommodation by railway, and their families (or upper class where there are only two classes).

Civilian subordinates entitled to intermediate class accommodation by railway, and their families (where there are only two classes of accommodation passage will be allotted in the lower class, or if there are four classes, in the 3rd class).

Wives and children of other British soldiers, and their husbands when accompanying them.

All British soldiers on Assam river routes.

U. L. instructors of Volunteer corps on Burma river routes.

Armament artificers of Fulta armaments between Fort Fulta and Fort William.

Deck.

All other British soldiers on Burma river routes.

All other Indian soldiers, followers, and their families, on any route.

When a steamer is partially or wholly chartered for the conveyance of troops, deck space should be given as follows:—

Europeans.—Not less than 6 feet by 2 feet for each adult and child over 10, or every two children under 10 years of age, on voyages of over 24 hours duration, or on any voyage during the rains or hot season. On other voyages 6 feet by 1½ feet.

Indian.—Not less than 6 feet by 2 feet for each adult on voyages of over 24 hours duration. On all other voyages 6 feet by 1½ feet.

Hospital accommodation.

151. When more than 50 men are embarked, and the existing hospital arrangements of the vessel are considered inadequate, space to accommodate 5 per cent. of the whole strength, at 7 by 2½ feet each, may be specially reserved for hospital purposes.

152. Officers and other 1st class passengers will pay their messing bills, at the contract rate, if any, before disembarkation, recovering by contingent bill the excess over the messing rates shown in para. 113, supported by the receipted bill for the amount paid. All 2nd class passengers, other than Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons, are messed free, the requisition for passage being endorsed "with diet," and the amount due being included by the company in the passage claim. In the case of Indian civilian subordinates and peons, who, being entitled to free messing, are not so provisioned or who owing to religious scruples make their own arrangements, compensation may be drawn at the rate of three-tenths of their salary, but not more than Rs. 3, nor less than $5\frac{1}{2}$ annas per diem.

Messing expenses of individuals not drawing travelling allowances.

153. When cooked rations will not suffice, parties of not more than seven Europeans should be given passage "with diet," and substituted by the commander of the vessel at the contract or other rate in force, the amount due being included in the passage claim. For larger parties the S. and T. corps will ship the required provisions in charge of an agent who will issue them daily on the requisition of the O. C.

Rationing of British soldiers.

154. When river steamers are chartered for the conveyance of troops, the arrangements of the vessel, particularly in respect of latrines, cooking places, hospital, ventilation, protection from the weather, and baggage space, should be inspected by the embarking staff officer, accompanied by a medical officer, if possible, and any defects remedied as far as practicable before the troops embark.

Preliminary inspection of troop boats.

155. The O. C. should issue such orders and make such arrangements as will ensure all baggage, stores, and arms being conveniently and securely stowed, the cleanliness of all portions of the steamer used by the troops, and the prevention of fire and other accidents. Troops landed for exercise should not be permitted to enter villages, etc. The medical officer in charge will be responsible that a sufficient stock of medicines, medical comforts, and disinfectants are shipped, and that all necessary sanitary precautions are taken during the voyage.

General rules on troop boats.

156. A return on I. A. F. T-1733 will be furnished to the Returns. embarking and disembarking staff officers.

Accommodation by railway.

157. The military traffic rules and rates are given in Appendix V. Government troop traffic has priority over all other traffic.

158. The railway accommodation to which individuals travelling under military rules, are entitled, is detailed below; but when any special accommodation allowed cannot be provided, no claim for compensation is admissible.

Railway accommodations.

SPECIAL.

I.—The C.-in-C. and staff.

(a) Broad-gauge state saloons Nos. 26 and 27 O. R. R. have been placed at the disposal of the C.-in-C. On other

than broad-gauge lines the C.-in-C. is entitled to a saloon carriage for himself.

(b) The personal staff accompanying His Excellency when travelling in ordinary trains may obtain reserved accommodation on the scale of three officers to a four-berth compartment, or two to a three-berth compartment on other than broad-gauge lines.

(c) Establishments and servants accompanying His Excellency will, in ordinary trains, travel with the general public, or obtain reserved accommodation under the general traffic rules. Horse boxes will be attached to trains as found practicable by the railway authorities.

(d) The C.-in-C. may travel by special train whenever he thinks it necessary, the number of vehicles (including brake-vans) composing such train being limited to the load of one engine as fixed by the railway administration concerned for ordinary trains running at the same speed. Accommodation will ordinarily be provided as in (a), (b) and (c), but any vehicles required to make a minimum train may be used.

(e) When travelling by other than special train, separate arrival and departure platforms, or special platform accommodation should be provided for the C.-in-C.

II.—Army Commander and Staff.

(a) A special saloon carriage is authorised for the exclusive use of an Army Commander, when travelling on duty over broad-gauge lines. When travelling on lines other than the broad-gauge, a reserved carriage will be provided if available, otherwise a reserve compartment.

(b) Such general and personal staff officers as cannot be accommodated in the Army Commander's carriage will be allotted:—

Three officers or less—one 1st class compartment.

More than three officers—one 1st class carriage.

(c) Office establishments will travel with the general public. Horse boxes will be attached to trains as found practicable by the railway authorities.

(d) When travelling otherwise than on duty, an Army Commander may use his special carriage, and the charge for the same will be paid by Government, but the ordinary fares that would be paid if such accommodation was not provided, will be payable by the Army Commander.

III.—Inspecting Officers, Army Headquarters.

(a) The C. G. S. has been allotted saloon No. 12. The A. G., India, Q. M. G., India, D. M. S., India, Director-

General, M. W., Inspectors of Cavalry and Volunteers, Director of S. and T., and Inspector of R. H. and R. F. A. are entitled to reserved inspection carriages over broad-gauge lines, and railway administrations will provide any suitable carriage from their stock.

When travelling on lines of other than the broad-gauge, these officers will be entitled to a reserved carriage if available, otherwise to a reserved compartment.

(b) Directors-General of Ordnance and Army Remount Department, the Inspector of R. G. A., and his staff officer; the Director of farms; the Director of Staff Duties and Military Training; and the G. S. O., 1st grade, Training Section (S. D. 3) G. S. Branch; when travelling on tours of inspection are allowed a reserved compartment of a 1st class carriage.

1ST CLASS.

IV.—*All other British officers, Indian aid-de-camp, lady nurses, civil chief master armourers, and other civilians holding appointments the pay or maximum pay of which exceeds Rs. 500 per mensem.*

When travelling by troop extra train one berth per individual is authorised. When they draw travelling allowance, they are entitled to the same accommodation as the public.

2ND CLASS.

V.—*Warrant officers; civilian bandmaster; N. C. O.'s classes I and II; British military medical pupils; Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons; 1st and 2nd grade transport veterinary assistants; wives and children of these classes and of all other British soldiers; schoolmistresses and their children; and probationers selected for training as army schoolmistresses.*

The accommodation to be provided will be the same as is allowed to the public (but see para. 159).

VI.—*Sick and invalids.*

(a) One 2nd class carriage, in which one berth will be allotted to the medical subordinate and his stores, will be reserved for hospital purposes, in a troop extra train.

(b) Invalids will be conveyed in carriages having latrines and if possible, lavatory accommodation; or in serious cases in invalid hospital or ambulance carriages. Lying down accommodation will be allotted in 2nd class carriages, those incapable of sitting up being given a whole berth, and others such accommodation as may be considered necessary by the medical authorities.

VII.—All other British soldiers; Indian non-commissioned officer and their families; and all other Indian soldiers except when proceeding on or returning from furlough or travelling on duty singly or in small parties not exceeding four in number.

But when railways cannot provide 2nd class carriages, other carriages accepted as suitable for the conveyance of troops in accordance with the numbers marked thereon.

VIII.—Civilian subordinates and other Civilians whose pay or maximum pay exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem.

IX.—Civilian subordinates whose pay is not less than Rs. 50 per mensem, when accompanying His Excellency the C.-in-C. on tour.

INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

X.—Civilian subordinates whose pay or maximum pay does not exceed Rs. 100 per mensem, and 3rd and 4th grade transport veterinary assistants.

But if there is no intermediate class accommodation ordinarily provided on the line by which required to travel, then—

- (a) Where there are only two classes—the lower class;
- (b) Where there are three classes—if the man's pay is not less than Rs. 30, 2nd class, otherwise 3rd class.

3RD CLASS.

XI.—Indian N. C. O's. and all other Indian soldiers, when proceeding on or returning from furlough, or travelling on duty singly or in small parties not exceeding four in number, and their families; Indian military medical pupils; recruit boys; public followers, and their families; menials; private followers.

GENERAL.

XII.—Insanes and military prisoners, with their escorts, will always be accommodated in a reserved compartment in 1st class in the case of officers, and in 2nd class in the case of others.

XIII.—The families of officers and civilian subordinates will not travel by special troop train, but draw travelling allowances and make their own arrangements.

XIV.—Children above 12 years of age receive accommodation as adults, those under 12 half that scale, and those under three are allowed no special accommodation.

XV.—On railways having only $\frac{\text{upper}}{\text{lower}}$ class accommodation, this will be considered to represent $\frac{1\text{st}}{2\text{nd and 3rd}}$ classes on other railways; but warrant officers, non-commissioned officers,

Railway accommodation— General railway rules.

classes I and II, Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, and the families of these classes; also civilian subordinates whose pay or maximum pay exceeds Rs. 100 per mensem; will be given upper class accommodation.

XVI.—Married men may travel in the same compartment as their families, provided that this does not necessitate the provision of an additional vehicle.

159. The number of soldiers to be accommodated in all classes of stock is marked on each vehicle, and should ordinarily be adhered to. Should, however, it be found necessary in special circumstances to accommodate more than the authorised number, any in excess of the marked military carrying capacity will be paid for at the contract or tariff rates prescribed in the schedule of charges. In the case of troops proceeding to or from a port *en route* to or from the U. K. or the colonies when hammocks are not provided and the journey exceeds 700 miles, the number of men to be accommodated will be 5/6th of the number marked.

Carrying
capacity
of car-
riages.

The accommodation for individuals not subject to the A. A. or I. A. A. will be on the same scale as for the public.

160. Whenever a new line of railway is opened, or a new type of stock introduced on any railway, the Divl. Comdr. within whose area the railway hqrs. may be, will, in consultation with the chief railway officer, assemble a committee to determine—by practical test, whenever possible—the number of soldiers that can be accommodated in each type of 2nd, intermediate, or 3rd class carriage. The M. D. will be represented thereon by an officer of the Bde. or Divl. staff, two regimental officers of experience, and a medical officer. The recommendations of the committee should be submitted to the Q. M. G., India, and until orders are received and the carriages are marked, the number of soldiers allotable to such carriages will be restricted to:—

New railway
stock.

2nd class.

The public carrying capacity.

Any class lower than second.	{	Standard gauge—3 soldiers to every 5 seats for the public.
		Metre or lower gauge—4 soldiers to every 8 seats for the public.

General rules.

161. It is the duty of the railway authorities to report by telegraph to the Divl. Comdr. concerned any interruption of military traffic which will exceed twelve hours, or involve the transshipment of passengers. The Divl. Comdr. will inform the Q. M. G., India, and others concerned by telegraph.

Reports of
stoppage of
traffic.

162. When a new line or extension is opened for traffic, the G. O. C. the division or independent brigade will publish the particulars and the extent to which it can be at once used for military traffic, in divisional or brigade orders. In the case of a line likely to be convenient for the movement of large bodies of troops, a detailed report of the rest camp and other arrangements, and their cost, which the G. O. C. divi-

Reports of
extensions of
railway com-
munication

sion or independent brigade may consider necessary, will also be submitted to the Q. M. G., India.

Arrange-
ments for
despatch.

163. O. C. units will arrange for the despatch of all ranks and followers serving under them and of animals and stores on their charge. But they will inform the local administrative staff officer before arranging for their despatch so that, if there are any parties from other units or any other consignments of stores or animals to be sent to the same destination on or about the same date, the local administrative staff officer can make the necessary railway arrangements for the whole.

Railway
authorities
to be ad-
dressed.

164. All arrangements for troop extra trains, and invalid or ambulance carriages, must be made with district traffic superintendents, at least 48 hours' notice being given at Howrah, Allahabad, Madras, and Bombay, and 96 hours' at other stations (See I. A. F. T-1705). Arrangements for reserved carriages or compartments, horse-boxes or wagons, or for the despatch of more than ten individuals in public carriages, by ordinary trains, should be made with stationmasters, 96 hours' notice being given ordinarily when the journey extends over and involves arrangement with other railways, and at least 24 hours in other cases (See I. A. F. T-1706).

Routes,
etc., to be
used.

165. All troops, unless medical or military reasons render the use of an alternative route desirable, will ordinarily travel by the main route (see definitions). Except when proceeding to Pasteur Institutes or in other special cases rendering this desirable, contract 2nd or 3rd class passengers should not be despatched in mail trains by which the public are not booked at 3rd class fares. The actual route, and class of train, ordered, should be entered on the warrant.

Troops and other individuals travelling at the public expense between Bombay and Karachi during the monsoon, and on days on which no steamer of the B. I. S. N. Co. is leaving within a convenient time of their arrival at the port, may travel by rail on the certificate of the G. O. C., Bombay or Karachi Brigade, that they were required to travel by this method.

Through
booking.

166. Except in the following cases:—

Details proceeding to

Kasauli	{ to be booked to ^{Kalka} Rawal Pindi only, and onward journey arranged by the ^{rest camp subordinate,} S. S. O. see Appx. VI ;
Murree Hills	
Subathu	{ to be booked to Dharmapore only, passage warrants (I. A. F. T-1712) should be sent to the ^{subordinate in S. and T. charge} pony contractor at Dharmapore 36 hours in advance,
Sanawar	

all military passengers should be booked through to destination, and given warrants for the entire journey, as well as for the return journey if required, before leaving their original stations. For journeys over the Darjeeling-Himalayan railway separate warrants must be issued and the moves of other than individuals to Darjeeling should be arranged in com-

munication with the G. O. C., Presidency Bde. Where return tickets are issued at reduced rates (see Appx. V), the concession should be taken full advantage of, particularly in the case of tariff rate passengers, one warrant only being made out and endorsed "To.....and back," and a note made and signed on the reverse of the warrant of the period for which the return ticket is to be issued. Proposed breaks of journey can also be entered on the warrant, but journeys on one warrant must be completed within the railway time allowance of 24 hours per 100 miles or part of 100 miles travelled, added to the ordinary through timing.

167. Cancelled.

167A. (i) In the event of any infectious disease occurring among troops travelling by rail, the officer or subordinate in charge of the party or train will at once report the fact by telegram to the Commander of the Brigade in which the disease may appear, and repeat it to the O. C. the next military station to be passed *en route*, and the O. C. the station of destination.

(ii) The Commander of the Brigade in which the disease has occurred will decide, in communication with his medical advisers, whether the whole or any portion of the party are to be detained at any convenient place; he will make all necessary arrangements and telegraph his orders to the O. C. the nearest military station at which the telegram is likely to catch the train conveying the infected troops. He will report the action taken at once, by telegram to the Q. M. G. in India and his Divl. Comdr., and repeat it to any other commanders of Divisions concerned in the movement, to the O. C. the station of destination, and also to the D. M. S. in India in the case of plague or cholera or when the outbreak is severe.

(iii) In the case of large concentrations of troops moving on a pre-arranged railway programme, the O. C. the troop train in which cholera or infectious disease occurs will at once inform the R. T. O. at the next long halt relief camp, repeating to the O. C. the nearest military station, his Bde. Comdr., and the S. O. at the place of concentration. The R. T. O. will decide in consultation with his medical adviser whether the troops are to be detained at the relief camp and take all action laid down in the Railway Manual, War, Chap. III, Section 26, para. 17.

168. The maximum and minimum number of vehicles for troop trains is given in Appx. XI (a). The maximum number of special troop carriages that can be attached to an ordinary train, is given in Appx. XI (b).

When a party of troops is insufficient to fill the minimum number of vehicles laid down for a troop train, the despatching officer should requisition for a troop train only when the exigencies of the service demand it. In such cases he should notify despatching officers at intermediate stations, so that the spare accommodation may be utilised.

Troop
trains and
reserved
troop
carriages.

169. Cancelled.

170. Cancelled.

Conveyance
of animals
and stores by
ordinary
trains.

171. In cases of emergency, trucks and wagons conveying animals and stores may be attached, under the above rule, to ordinary trains on the following railways only:—

To both slow passenger and mixed trains.

East Indian.

North Western.

Nizam's Guaranteed State [In the case of passenger trains, only vacuum braked vehicles].

Indian Midland section, G. I. P.

Eastern Bengal.

Bengal Nagpur.

Bengal and North-Western.

Oudh and Rohilkhand.

Bengal Doocars.

To mixed trains only.

Great Indian Peninsula (excluding Indian Midland section).

Lucknow-Bareilly section, Rohilkund and Kumaon.

Rajputana-Malwa.

South Indian.

Madras and Southern Mahratta.

Morvi.

172. Cancelled.

Ammunition
and explo-
sives.

173. Special arrangements must always be made with the railway authorities for the carriage of ammunition and explosives, whether accompanying troops, or otherwise, see the detailed instructions given in the Magazine Regs.

Treasure.

174. Govt. treasure should be conveyed under escort in a separate vehicle or compartment, accessible only to the escort or railway guards, and the O. C. the escort will make all arrangements for its safety *en route*.

Arrange-
ments for
convey-
ance of
chargers.

175. Officers will ordinarily draw travelling allowance for their chargers and will make their own arrangements with the railway for their despatch. When travelling on warrant M. T. R. No. 12, Appx. V, will apply, but chargers will only travel on warrant by troop special train.

Convey-
ance of
private
horses.

175A. When there is spare accommodation, not required for authorised chargers, in horse boxes on troop trains, officers of the unit or units travelling on the train, may be permitted, at the discretion of the O. C., to make use of it free of charge for their unauthorised chargers, in order of juniority.

Convey-
ance of
animals
other than
chargers.

175B. Animals, other than chargers, should be despatched by goods or mixed trains, unless military reasons demand their despatch by passenger train, or troop special train. See M. T. R. No. 12, Appx. V.

176. Cancelled.

Marshalling
and loading
of troop
extra trains.

177. The arrangement of vehicles on troop extra trains will be decided by the railway authorities in concert with the despatching officer, and once made over cannot be interfered with; but the despatching officer should point out in writing any irregularities in respect of the fittings or types of vehicles, position of ammunition vans, etc. The despatching officer will be responsible that the vehicles are properly filled, and will not be interfered with by the railway officials so long as the carrying capacity of any vehicle is not exceeded.

Time table
for troop
extra trains.

178. When a troop extra train is requisitioned the traffic manager will be given full information as to the desired hour and date of departure from original station, halts required *en route* and their duration, and time of arrival at destination,

to admit of his arranging the time table. No departure from this time table is permissible without the consent of the railway authorities concerned.

179. All military passengers not drawing travelling allowances will be booked on I. A. F. T-1707 which will be completed as therein directed, and exchanged at the booking office for a ticket. Except by troop trains, separate warrants must be issued for chargers, the number and date of the officer's personal warrant being noted thereon for audit purposes.

Railway
warrant
form.

The entries on the warrant in columns 1, 2, 3 and 5, will be filled in by the despatching officer and any alterations in these entries will be attested by him. The entries in column 4 will be made by the despatching officer or, in his absence, the officer or, N. C. O. in charge of the party travelling, and will show the exact number of each class of vehicle and its marked military carrying capacity. In the case of small parties and consignments, the exact accommodation provided by the railway must be shown. As these entries form the basis of payment, it is essential that the entries should be correctly made.

180. Warrants should ordinarily only be altered under the signature of the issuing officers, but where this is impossible, the O. C. the troops should make the required alteration, and report their nature, and the reasons for the same, to the issuing officer for correction of the counterfoil warrant, and communication to the C. M. S. Accts.

Alteration of
warrants.

181. Cancelled.

182. Each party despatched must be furnished with a time bill of their journey, on I. A. F. T-1721, which should ordinarily be adhered to. Any necessary deviation therefrom must be endorsed on the bill by the individual authorizing it, and communicated to any rest camps at which the party will halt, also to the authorities at destination.

Time bill for
parties.

183. Despatching officers will be responsible that 48 hours' previous notice of the intended despatch of parties, or of animals, ammunition, treasure, or stores, is sent, if possible, to staff officers (or individuals in charge of rest camps not located in military stations) at (1) all intermediate halting stages, (2) any intermediate station to which booked for onward despatch, and (3) at final destination, to admit of arrangements being made for their reception, and onward progress if necessary. This notice should ordinarily be sent by post on I. A. F. T-1710, but if time will not admit of this, then by telegraph. The departure of a troop extra train must also be reported by telegraph from stage to stage.

Notice of
despatch.

184. When necessary an officer, and a N. C. O., should precede mounted troops to arrange for the watering of the animals *en route*. Before despatching animals and ordnance it should also be ascertained whether facilities exist, or will be provided, for their entrainment and detrainment.

Watering and
detrainment
of animals,
etc.

185. Pakhali bullocks may accompany a unit moving by rail into camp, or when their conveyance would be more convenient or less expensive than the procedure prescribed in A. R., I., Vol. II:

Pakhali bul-
locks.

88 General railway rules—Soldiers' dogs, etc.,— Railway baggage rules.

Adherence
to railway
rules.

186. All ranks should be warned of the heavy responsibility they incur by any interference with traffic arrangements, and that it is incumbent on them to co-operate with the railway authorities, and conform to the railway rules.

Soldiers' dogs, etc.

Dogs,
birds, etc.

187. Soldiers' dogs or other animals, and birds, are conveyed at the rates and under the conditions prescribed in Appx. V.

Baggage rules.

188. Cancelled.

189. Cancelled.

Stores
and equip-
ment des-
patched
by troop
trains.

190. The despatching officer will be responsible that vehicles on troop trains, for stores, equipment and regimental property, are properly loaded up to their carrying capacity.

The total charges will be paid by Government and the cost of baggage in excess of the authorized amount, recovered from the unit by the Senior C. M. S. A. The exact amount of vehicle accommodation taken up by regimental property must be entered on the warrant, and officers concerned will satisfy themselves before departure of the train that the entries made thereon are correct.

Carriage of
dangerous,
offensive, or
valuable
goods.

191. All ranks are warned of the prohibition against baggage containing dangerous or offensive goods, any breach of which is punishable by a fine which may extend to Rs. 500, in addition to the individual being held responsible for any loss, injury, or damage, caused thereby, and commanding officers will be held responsible that such articles are not packed in kits. All baggage containing money or other valuable property must, if valued at over Rs. 100, be specially booked and insured, otherwise the railway will not accept responsibility. Detailed information as to the articles included in the above classes may be obtained at any railway station.

Losses of
baggage, etc.

192. In all cases of the loss of govt. or other property in transit by rail, the O. C. troops is responsible that a thorough investigation is at once made, and the result reported to the local staff officer for further necessary action. Soldiers travelling by ordinary train should be warned not to deliver up their ticket until they have taken over their baggage. Should any baggage be missing the person in charge of the party or individual concerned will at once report the fact to the stationmaster, endorse the ticket with a note of the deficient baggage before handing it over, and obtain from the stationmaster a signed copy of the ticket and endorsement. The matter should then be reported to the O. C., who will be responsible for taking all necessary action with the railway authorities to recover the property or obtain compensation in lieu. If not satisfactorily settled within a reasonable period, the matter should be referred to two arbiters, one nominated by the O. C. and the other by the local railway authorities. and if these cannot agree the case may be referred to a third

arbiter, whose decision will be final. If the matter cannot be settled locally in the above manner, a reference should be made to divl. hqrs.

193. Troops will not be separated from their kits and bedding, except in the case of large bodies moving for direct embarkation to ports or *vice versa*, when the heavy baggage may be despatched, under escort, in advance by a special baggage train. During the winter months the men should always take their blankets with them in the carriages. Baggage likely to be required *en route* should be stowed so as to be readily accessible.

Troops not to be separated from kits and bedding.

194. In troop extra trains padlocks and keys for securing the doors of the baggage wagons on both sides will be handed over by the railway authorities to the O. C., who is responsible for the safe custody of the baggage *en route*, and for the return of the padlocks and keys to the stationmaster at destination. Receipts will be obtained on all occasions of the transfer of the padlocks and keys. Should, however, the railway detach, or in any way assume charge of the contents of a wagon, they become responsible, but the keys will be retained by the O. C.

Responsibility for baggage in troop extra trains.

195. Labour may be hired to load and unload the baggage of invalids and families of British soldiers, also for British soldiers' baggage at stations in the Presidency Brigade at Sassoon dock, Bombay, and at Keamari, at all times on application to the S. and T. Corps, and at other stations when the O. C. the station considers it necessary on the advice of the medical authorities.

Coolies for loading and unloading baggage.

Rest camps.

196. Rest camps or barracks at which troops travelling by rail may rest, and be rationed, are equipped with S. and T., medical, cooking, and conservancy establishments, also a coffee shop if possible. They may be opened annually at the following places, between such dates as the Divl. Comdr. concerned may decide:—

Rest camps.

Rawal Pindi, Kalka, Jhansi, Bareilly, Dehra Dun.

NOTE.—In all other cases small parties should, if possible, be attached to units in garrison during any temporary halt, but a Divl. Comdr. may, under his financial powers, authorize the temporary establishment of rest camps at other places whenever exceptional circumstances render this necessary.

197. The rest camp is under the O. C. the station, or, if not located at a military station, the O. C. the nearest station. The transport officer or rest camp serjeant in charge will conduct all parties from and to the railway station, and will be responsible for the cleanliness, sanitation, and good order of the camp, and for the care of all govt. property therein; for the prevention of fire, and for restricting the sale of undesirable articles; for the exclusion of all persons without passes; and for the immediate recovery of the value of any wilful damage done to govt. property from the detachment concerned. Also for the submission by the troops concerned of arrival and departure reports on I. A. F. T-1708. for

General rest camp orders.

which he will supply the required forms. He is also responsible that all parties are warned, as soon as possible, of the hour of their onward despatch; and that due notice is given of the strength of parties proceeding to other rest camps, and of the time at which they may be expected, so as to admit of the required rations and carriage being provided, and of a meal being prepared, before their arrival. The O. C. the station should draw up such standing orders dealing with these and other matters, including the rationing of the camp, as will meet local conditions. These should be communicated to all ranks using the camp. Officers accompanying troops need not report themselves personally to the O. C. the station.

Conveyance
of details,
and baggage
to and from
rest camps.

198. On receipt of notice of the arrival of troops, the S. S. O., or the rest camp serjeant when the rest camp is not located in a military station, will obtain such carriage as may be required to convey the families and invalids, and the public baggage of the troops, between the railway station and the rest camp, on arrival and departure.

Refreshments.

Refreshments
for individuals
and small parties.

199. Soldiers and their families travelling alone or in small parties not under the command of an officer will, if the men are in uniform, be supplied, on application at second class refreshment rooms, with refreshments on payment at the following rates. To ensure the meals being ready, despatching officers will give the refreshment contractors concerned as much previous notice as possible if the party exceeds twenty, and at least 48 hours' notice if it exceeds ten. For parties below ten, the men should intimate their requirements to the guard of the train in order that notice may be given by telegraph—

- | | |
|--|----------|
| (i) For a standard meal consisting of a plate of meat, half a loaf of bread, and a pint of tea or coffee, | 6 annas. |
| except on the Burma railway where a plate of curry and rice is also given and the charge is | 8 „ |
| or | |
| for a plate of meat and half a loaf of bread | 4 „ |
| for a pint of tea or coffee | 2 „ |
| or | |
| a cup of tea or coffee | 1 anna. |
| (ii) One pint of beer for each man and woman may also be obtained on payment at the following rates:— | |
| for draught beer | 4 annas. |
| or where draught beer is not kept, one pint bottle of beer | 6 „ |
| (iii) At all refreshment rooms controlled by Messrs. Kellner & Co., a hot breakfast or dinner, if preferred to the standard meal and the individuals concerned pay the extra charge, will be supplied at twelve annas a meal. Aerated waters are also supplied at the following rates per bottle:— | |
| Soda 1 anna; lemonade or gingerade 2 annas; with ice 6 pies extra. | |

The intimation of requirements should separately state how many (1) standard meals with or without tea or coffee, (2) pints of beer, and (3) hot breakfast or dinners (in the cases of Messrs. Kellner's refreshment rooms only), are required.

200. When large bodies of troops travel, the officer in command may permit the men to obtain a moderate amount of liquor for large bodies. liquor from the railway refreshment rooms on payment, but will be responsible that such issues are properly supervised and carried out in perfect order.

Examination of vehicles.

201. Before the train starts all vehicles occupied by troops and govt. animals will be examined by an officer, or the Senior N. C. O. if no officer is travelling in charge, in company with a railway official.

They will draw up a list of all deficiencies and damaged fittings which both will sign, and will see that the doors of all wagons containing govt. stores and troop baggage are securely fastened. On arrival at destination a similar examination will be held and the condition of the train or carriages compared with the list. Any culpable damages found to have been done, will be assessed according to the Schedule in Appx. XIII and charged to the individual responsible. If the individual responsible cannot be discovered, the charges will be shared equally by all the individuals using the compartment or carriage, as the case may be, and paid for on the spot.

Recovery
of charges
for
damages.

Entrainment and detraining of troops.

202. In all movements of units or detachments by troop extra train the O. C. should issue such instructions for their entrainment, the preservation of order *en route*, particularly during halts, and detraining, as will meet the actual conditions of the movement. These instructions should follow the rules contained in para. 1433, K. R. and F. S. Manuals, as far as possible.

Issue of
detailed
orders.

When allotting accommodation in troop trains, the numbers and units allotted will be marked with chalk on the footboards below the door of each carriage or compartment, and not on the sides of the carriages.

Transport by Road.

203. When travelling allowances are not admissible, the following is the accommodation authorized for all ranks moving by road. See also Appx. VI.

Horse or tonga dāk. (c)	Jhampan, chair, doolie or palkee dāk.	Camel, mule or pony riding dāk.	Ekkas or tum- tums.	Bullock train carts (two-wheeled).	Country carts with two bullocks or their equivalent.
C. in C. The Q. G. S. or an Army Comdr. Major or brig- adier-general. Colonel, lieut- colonel, major or lady nurse. Other British officers, de- partmental warrant offi- cers, Indian aides-de-camp and clerks and draughtmen of Army and Northern or Southern Army Hqs. not drawing travelling allowances. British soldiers	Discretionary. Discretionary, subject to tour grant not being exceeded. A whole carriage. Two seats (a)	One, with two coolies for baggage, or a baggage animal in lieu if not more expensive.	One for person- al conveyance, and one for ser- vant and bag- gage.	Three carts. (d) Two carts. (d), (f) If travelling singly one per cart, otherwise two per cart. Also one cart per British officer or Indian aide-de-camp for ser- vants and baggage.	
One seat (h). One, only admissible when unfit to proceed by other modes of conveyance.	One, only admissible when unfit to proceed by other modes of conveyance.	One with coolies for author- ized baggage. ..	See Appx. VI One, when this mode of trans- port is cheaper than bullock train cart.	One seat each, or three men per cart. (b), (c). If travelling singly, one per cart, other- wise two per cart. (g)	
Indian officers and sub-assist- ant surgeons.	..	..	

Road accommodation.

Other Indian soldiers.	..	..	..	One seat each, or four men per cart. (b)	(b) One cart per three adults inclusive of the soldier if he accompanies, subject to a minimum of one cart per family if accompanied by any child or children. Each child over 12 years to count as an adult and under 12 as half an adult. 1 cart each where two families travel together, and a whole cart for a family travelling separately. (g)	(b) One cart per two adults (per three adults between Abu Road and Mount Abu).
Families of British soldiers.	(h) Same as allowed to the travelling public.	When carts cannot be used. Each woman with not more than one child under four years; one jhampan, etc., with six coolies. (8 coolies in hills north of Kalka.) Each child over 12; one or two children between 8 and 12; or one, two or three children under 8 years; one jhampan, etc., with four coolies.	..	..	..	..
Families of Indian officers and sub-assistant surgeons.	..	..	..	..	..	..
Nepalese families of Gurkha regiments serving in Assam when moving in relief.	..	..	..	..	..	One cart per two families.

- (a) Previous notice should, if possible, be given to the dak company to enable them to allot the required seats in the ordinary or mail conveyances, but when they cannot be so allotted and the warrant is endorsed to that effect by the dak company's agent a whole carriage may be supplied.
- (b) When passengers are not booked by seats, whole carts will be engaged even if they can only be partially filled.
- (c) Troops sent by bullock train are to be provisioned for the journey, or given an advance to meet their expenses, and should be warned to safeguard their arms and baggage *en route*.
- (d) When moving on inspection duty in Assam the G. O. C., Lachow Division, and his staff officer are allowed three carts only between Dinapur and Manipur, and 48 coolies between Manipur and Sikkim.
- (e) Privetous may be used by the G. O. C., 6th Division, and his staff, when moving on inspection duty.
- (f) Lady nurses, one cart.
- (g) Whenever bullock carts are not available, the cheapest means of conveyance locally procurable will be allowed.
- (h) Regimental warrant officers, and their families, if accompanying them, are allowed conveyance by a tonga, when available.

Marches.

General Instructions.

General rules.

204. Movements must be carried out by the authorized routes and by the prescribed stages, and no deviation therefrom should be made save in exceptional circumstances which should, with the consequent changes, be reported to the Divl. Comdr. and all others concerned. The hour at which marches should commence will be dictated by circumstances, and halts should ordinarily be made on Sundays.

Road movement reports.

205. In addition to the movement reports rendered under para. 10, the O. C. a unit or detachment exceeding 50 men moving by road should, when approaching any military station, or a station occupied by the Nizam's troops commanded by European officers, give, by means of I. A. F. T-1708, the local staff officer two days' notice of the arrival of the party, and also furnish him with a marching in report on the same form on arrival.

Any special occurrences or other matters which the O. C. may wish to bring to notice for correction of the route book, etc., should be reported by letter to the Divl. Comdr. concerned.

Notices of movements.

206. The G. O. C. the ^{division}_{brigade} from which troops originally move will send a copy of their itinerary to the G. O. C. at destination, and of each brigade to be passed through, for publication in ^{division}_{brigade} orders. Any changes made *en route* should be communicated by the O. C. the troops to those concerned.

Miscellaneous reports.

207. Assistant surgeons in medical charge of detachments will report to the S. M. O. of each station they pass through, the strength of the detachment, with the number of sick and their ailments. When Indian officers or N. C. O's are in command of parties they will report personally to the S. S. O. of each station *en route*, who will prepare and despatch any necessary movement reports.

Departmental officers to be informed.

208. The Divl. and Bde. Comdr., and the O. C. the station, will be responsible that all orders for the movements of troops received or issued by them, are communicated to their departmental and other officers concerned.

General arrangements and sanitary measures.

209. The orders regarding camping arrangements and sanitary measures in F. S. R., Parts I, and II; F. S. pocket book; and military engineering, Part V, will be followed by all units marching in India. The spaces there given for camps in war may be extended in peace at the discretion of the O. C. according to local conditions. Instructions for pitching and striking tents peculiar to India are given in Appendix XII.

Care of camping grounds.

210. The civil authorities are responsible for the maintenance of all established camping grounds outside cantonments in good order. Whenever movements are ordered the

Bde. Comdr. will intimate to the civil officers concerned (see route books), the routes which will be used in order that the wells, etc., may be cleaned out beforehand. When they have not been in regular use for some time, the Bde. Comdr. will have them inspected by a medical officer, before they are to be used.

211. Camping grounds will not be cultivated, but should be kept clear of jungle growth and planted with suitable shade trees: any expenditure on this account must be met locally.

Cultivation of camping grounds.

212. (a) Bde. Comdr. will compile and keep on record a history of each camping ground on the routes in their brigade areas. The history of each camp will record all details of the camp, the proximity of villages, railway stations, telegraph offices, and the supplies locally obtainable, and also whether any disease is prevalent in the neighbourhood at any time of the year. The position of wells or water-supply will be indicated, as well as the positions most suitable for troops, transport animals, and the burial of refuse.

Record of camping grounds.

(b) The Bde. Comdr. is responsible that any information regarding camping grounds in his area, which it may be necessary to know, is communicated to all units about to march through it.

213. (a) On receipt of orders involving marching, the O. C. the unit will communicate to each civil or political officer *en route* (see route books) an itinerary of the march through their jurisdiction giving the strength of the party and the probable date of arrival at ferries or other points where special assistance is required from the civil authorities. The political or district civil officer will make such arrangements as he considers necessary to assist the troops and detail an official to accompany them and carry out the wishes of the O. C.

Notice to civil authorities.

(b) This civil official is attached to the troops to act generally as the medium of communication between the O. C. and the subordinate Indian official and inhabitants. The O. C. will not interfere with, or exercise any authority, over him in the performance of his duties, but should report any neglect or inattention on his part to the district civil officer concerned.

Duties of civil official.

The O. C. troops is responsible for damage to gov't. or private property whether by troops or followers or personnel or hired transport. Any complaints from the inhabitants should be enquired into on the spot at once and settled, if possible, before leaving the camp.

Responsibilities of O. C.

214. An advance party, commanded by an officer if possible, should usually precede a unit to lay out the camp, and see to the watering arrangements, etc., before the main body arrives. If the bullocks and well gear required for drawing water from the wells in the camping grounds cannot be obtained free, hiring at the expense of the State may be resorted to. All charges, however, connected with the supply

Order of march.

of water to troops on the line of march to and from, and in training camps, at other than at established camping grounds, should be debited to the annual training grant.

Dāk bungalow and serai fees.

Outbreak of infectious disease.

215. All soldiers using dāk bungalows or serais must pay the usual fees.

216. In marching through tracts where infectious disease may be prevalent, such sanitary and other precautions as the medical officer considers necessary must be carefully observed, and in no circumstances should troops be encamped on ground where cholera has recently shown itself. The G. O. C. Bde. area, in which infectious disease is reported to be prevalent, will be responsible for taking any action necessary to divert a unit from its original route. In the event of an outbreak of any infectious disease during a march, the party should ordinarily halt at once, and take such immediate measures to check the spread of the disease as the medical officer may consider desirable, a telegraphic report should be made to the O. C. Bde. in whose area the party is marching, who will, in consultation with the A. D. M. S. and D. D. M. S., issue such instructions as circumstances may dictate, and report the action taken to the Divl. Comdr. While the sickness lasts the O. C. will send daily reports by telegraph, if possible, to the D. D. M. S. or A. D. M. S., or in the case of cholera as laid down in A. R., I., Volume VI. These reports should give the names of any British officers attacked.

217. The O. C. every unit is responsible that any camping ground that has been used by it is left in a clean and sanitary condition ready for occupation by another unit.

218. Cancelled.

219. Cancelled.

220. Cancelled.

221. Cancelled.

Carriage.

General rules.

222. Immediately a corps or detachment receives its final movement orders, separate requisitions on I. A. F. Z-2150 for the public and private carriage required, should be sent to the local S. and T. officer. The indents will be complied with by the S. and T. corps, either by the supply of govt. transport, contract carriage, or hired carriage obtained by requisition from the local civil authorities. When the aid of the civil authorities is required the rules in Appx. VII will be followed.

Requisition at out-stations, or from batta drawing units.

223. Where there is no representative of the S. and T. corps, if sufficient govt. transport is available under the orders of the O. C. the station to meet requirements, the requisitions may be submitted to and dealt with by him, otherwise they will be sent to the nearest S. and T. officer, who will

either provide, or authorize the O. C. the unit to arrange direct with the local civil authorities for the required hired carriage. Batta drawing units should ordinarily make their own arrangements for the supply of the carriage required for other than govt. property, but may indent for such carriage on payment under the above rules.

224. The O. C. will be responsible that animals are not overladen nor ill-treated, and that on arrival at destination or an exchanging station all carriage is released as early as possible. Animals must always be unloaded when crossing rivers in boats. Hired transport establishments not being amenable to military discipline, any serious misbehaviour on their part must be dealt with in communication with the civil authorities. Care of transport.

225. The S. and T. corps will adjust all charges on account of public and private carriage supplied under these rules, a valuation statement being submitted to the O. C. at the end of the march for the private carriage supplied. Adjustment of transport charges.

226. Indian ranks enrolled in units of the late Madras army before the 1st October 1901, whose families are recognized by govt. and permitted to reside in the regimental lines, are entitled, when their corps marches in relief and families are permitted to accompany it, to draw the difference between the carriage rates in force on or about the 1st November 1859, and those actually prevailing at the time of movement, for the following scale of family conveyance:—

Each Indian officer	1 cart.
Each sub-assistant surgeon, havildar, dafadar, bugle, drum, fife, and farrier major	½ "
Each naik, farrier, and drummer	¼ "
Each sepoy, sowar, lascar, pakhali, and recruit boy	¼ "

Supplies.

227. The rationing of British soldiers and govt. animals, and the supply on payment to officers of British of any articles of rations required, on the march, devolve upon the S. and T. corps, and will be met either by contract arrangements, or by requisition on the civil or other authorities concerned, S. and T. subordinates being attached to receive and issue the supplies. The supply arrangements for Indian troops and followers devolve upon the O. C. the unit, and will ordinarily be met by requisition on the civil or other authorities concerned. Only one requisition need be submitted for British troops and their Indian followers, or for Indian corps equipped with govt. animals, being prepared conjointly by the S. and T. officer and the O. C. General system of supply.

228. Requisitions on I. A. F. S-1526 for the supplies required at each stage should ordinarily reach the district civil officer concerned (see route books), or in the case of cantonments the S. S. O. who will make all arrangements (in conjunction with the cantonment magistrate where there is one), at least a fortnight before the supplies are required. Requisitions and losses. Separate

requisitions will be prepared to meet the requirements of advance parties. The requisition form enumerates the articles which can alone be demanded, any other articles must be arranged for privately. Any changes in dates, routes, or in the requisition, that may subsequently prove necessary, should be forthwith communicated to those concerned. Losses caused by such changes will only be borne by the state when the competent financial authority is satisfied that they were unavoidable. Those due to excessive estimates must be met by the corps.

Taking
over
supplies,
etc.

229. (a) Each district civil officer will detail a civil official to assist, in supply matters, the C. O. of every large body of troops marching through his district: this civil official should report himself to the C. O. the day before the troops enter the district.

(b) When demands are made for articles which are not ordinarily kept in stock (*e.g.*, sheep, fowls and eggs), or which are rapidly perishable (*e.g.*, *milk*), the civil authorities will themselves purchase the supplies, convey them to the camping ground, and there hand them over in bulk to the O. C., together with a bill for the total amount due for the supplies at local rates, and for conveyance hire, if any. The O. C. will at once settle the bill for the supplies accepted (such supplies are liable, in the same manner as any others, to rejection by the committee referred to in para. 230 below), arrange for their retail issue and for the subsequent disposal of any surplus.

(c) If shops are, or can be, established, on or near the encamping ground, articles other than those referred to in (b) will be retailed by the shopkeepers; if shops neither exist nor can be arranged for, these articles will be dealt with as in the case of those mentioned in (b).

Rejection
of
supplies.

230. The advance party referred to in para. 214 may be authorised in conjunction with the supply official, if any, to take over,* but not to reject, those supplies which are not to be retailed by shopkeepers.

* NOTE.—“Taking over” does not necessarily involve acceptance referred to in para. 229 (b).

Supplies may only be rejected by a committee composed (a) in the case of supplies for British troops, of British officers, (b) in the case of supplies for Indian troops, preferably of Indian officers superintended by a British officer, otherwise, of British officers, and (c) in the case of supplies for animals, of British officers if available, otherwise of Indian officers superintended by a British officer; the civil official, if present, should attend the committee; supplies ordered and tendered may be rejected only on account of unfitness for consumption according to the standard usually consumed by the persons or animals for whom they are intended; but if the supplies are unfit for consumption owing to the late arrival of the unit, or to causes outside the control of the supplier, payment must be made by the unit. The decision of the committee will be final; a copy of the report of a committee rejecting supplies will be sent to the district civil officer; the latter officer will also be informed of

the acceptance of supplies of a quantity inferior to that which might reasonably have been expected in the district traversed.

231. The O. C. will be held responsible that whenever any article is taken without payment, or when *dasturi* is exacted, the responsible person is severely dealt with. He will cause the officer of the day to frequently visit the bazaar, to see that the guard or police which should be posted thereon are doing their duty, and that no irregularities are permitted. The O. C. will take care that he is readily accessible to any civil official or inhabitant who may be desirous of lodging a complaint. The civil supply official should report to the O. C. each evening whether any claims remain unsettled, and, if so, the latter will personally see to their immediate settlement. The civil official should endorse all receipts given for payments made, and the O. C. should not accept receipts unless so endorsed.

Irregular
practices,
complaints,
and settle-
ment of
claims.

232. Individuals or small parties will ordinarily purchase their own supplies from bazaars. If any assistance is required they will apply to the local police officer.

Individuals
and small
parties.

Tolls.

233. Under the Indian Tolls (Army) Act II of 1901, which applies to the whole of British India, inclusive of British Baluchistan, the Santhal Parganas, and the Pargana of Spiti—

Exemption
from tolls.

- (a) all officers and soldiers of His Majesty's Regular Forces, and local corps, or Imperial Service Troops, when on duty or on the march,
- (b) all members of a corps of volunteers when on duty, or when proceeding to or returning from duty,
- (c) all officers and soldiers of the Indian Reserve Forces when proceeding from their place of residence on being called out for training or service, or when proceeding back to their place of residence after such training or service,
- (d) all grass-cutters when employed in the service of His Majesty's Regular Forces, any local corps, Imperial Service Troops, or any corps of volunteers,
- (e) all other authorized followers of His Majesty's Regular Forces, any local corps, Imperial Service Troops, or any corps of volunteers, when they accompany any body of such forces, troops, or volunteers, or any members of such corps, on the march, or when they are otherwise moving under the orders of military authority,
- (f) all members of the families of officers, soldiers, or authorized followers, of His Majesty's Forces, or any local corps, when accompanying any body of troops, or any officer, soldier, or authorized follower thereof, on duty or on the march,

- (g) all prisoners under military escort,
- (h) the horses and baggage, and the persons (if any), employed in carrying the baggage of any persons exempted under the foregoing clauses, when such horses, baggage, or persons accompany the persons so exempted under the circumstances mentioned in those clauses respectively, .
- (i) all carriages and horses belonging to His Majesty, or employed in His Majesty's military service, and all persons in charge of or accompanying the same, when conveying any of the persons above mentioned, or when conveying baggage or stores, or when returning unladen from conveying such persons, baggage, or stores,
- (j) all carriages and horses, when moving under the orders of military authority for the purpose of being employed in His Majesty's military service,
- (k) all animals, accompanying any body of troops, which are intended to be slaughtered for food or kept for any purpose connected with the provisioning of such troops, and
- (l) all persons in charge of any carriage, horse, or animal exempted under any of the foregoing clauses, respectively,

are exempted from the payment of any tolls, on embarking or disembarking, or on being shipped or landed from or upon any landing place; or in passing along or over any turnpike or other road or bridge; or on being carried by means of any ferry, other than a railway ferry. But boats, barges, or other vessels employed in conveying the above persons or property along any canal will pay the usual tolls.

Any vessel employed by the govt. solely for the transport of troops; or the horses, baggage or other effects of any troops embarking or disembarking at any port; or carriages belonging to His Majesty or employed in His Majesty's military service embarking or disembarking at any port; are also exempt from tolls levied by any local authority.

Officers not in uniform need only furnish the toll-keeper in writing with their names, rank, and nature of the duty on which travelling, but in all other cases unless the individual is in uniform, or followers, horses, baggage, carriages, and slaughter animals are accompanying individuals in uniform, exemption from tolls will only be admitted on the presentation of a pass (I, A. F. Z-2114) to the toll authorities.

NOTE.—"Horses" includes mules and beasts of any description used for burden, draught, or the conveyance of individuals..

Appendix I.

*Classification of British N. C. O's and men for travelling,
 arranged alphabetically.*

Class I (Class 16, W. O. A. Regs.).

Acting serjeant major, volunteer corps.	*Quartermaster serjeant.
Master gunner, 8rd class.	Troop deck serjeant.

Class II (Class 17, W. O. A. Regs.).

*Battery, squadron or company serjeant major or quartermaster serjeant.	Serjeant employed in an Indian department eligible for promotion to departmental warrant rank.
*Colour serjeant.	Staff serjeant.
U. L. instructors of volunteer corps.	

Class III (Class 18, W. O. A. Regs.).

Serjeant major and drill instructor, Nair brigade.	Serjeant of the Indian U. L. ineligible for promotion to departmental warrant rank.
---	---

Class IV (Class 19, W. O. A. Regs.).

*Serjeant.

Class V (Class 20, W. O. A. Regs.).

All rank and file.

*Including all those holding appointments carrying this rank (see K. R.).

Appendix II.

(REFERRED TO IN PARA. 17.)

*Extracts from the contracts entered into with the P. and C.
 Co., having effect from the 1st February 1908 to the 31st
 January 1915, for the conveyance of the East India, China,
 and Australia mails.*

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

1. The company shall and will when and so often as they or the masters of any steamships of the company shall be required in writing so to do by the Admiralty, the Secretary of State for India, or the Secretary of State for the Colonies, or by any officers or agents acting under their authority (such writing to specify the rank or description of the person or persons to be conveyed and the accommodation to be provided for him or them) receive, provide for, victual, and convey to, from, and between any of the ports or places to, from, and between which any of the said steamships are to proceed in the performance of this agreement or otherwise (in addition to any officers of the Post Office employed in connection with the mails conveyed, or to be conveyed under this agreement).—

Government
passengers.

- (a) Any number of naval, military, or civil officers in the service of His Majesty, not exceeding eight in any one ship, with or without their wives and

children, as chief cabin or 1st class cabin passengers (together with their servants, male and female, who are to have the same accommodation as that provided for the servants of other passengers, or of officers of the company).

(b) Any number of warrant officers or non-commissioned officers, class XVI of the army, warrant officers or colour serjeants of the Royal Marines, chief petty officers of the Royal Navy, or artificers in His Majesty's dockyards, not exceeding four in any one ship, with or without their wives and children, as fore cabin or 2nd class passengers; and

(c) Any number of seamen, marines, or soldiers, not exceeding 10 in any one ship, with or without their wives and children, as 3rd class passengers, to be always provided with proper accommodation below deck.

The accommodation.

2. (1) The passengers who shall be conveyed in pursuance of the last preceding clause (who are hereinafter designated "govt. passengers") with their families, shall be treated in no respect whether as regards food, cabin, or other accommodation, or aught else, in a way inferior to that in which ordinary passengers of the same class are treated, or to that required by the regulations of His Majesty's Transport Service. The messing of the 2nd class and the victualling of the 3rd class naval adult passengers shall include in each day one half gill of spirits, or a suitable substitute for abstainers.

(2) The several classes of passengers conveyed as aforesaid shall mess in separate places, and medical attendance, medicine, and medical comforts, mess-utensils, and fittings, cooking utensils, articles for table use, and mess-places, fuel, lights, requisite articles of bedding, and all other necessities shall be provided for them in like manner as for ordinary passengers of the like classes respectively.

Passage money.

3. The passage money for govt. passengers and their families and servants, respectively, shall, unless otherwise agreed between the Admiralty, the Secretary of State for India, or the Secretary of State for the Colonies, and the company, be the same as that charged by the company for ordinary passengers of the same class and shall include all the particulars mentioned in the same preceding clause and, if and whenever any alteration of rates for ordinary passengers shall be made by the company, the Admiralty and the Secretaries of State for India and the Colonies shall be immediately apprised of such alteration.

Returns to be furnished.

4. Returns of the embarkation and disembarkation of all govt. passengers shall be furnished to the Director of Transports immediately after the departure and arrival of each ship.

Payments, how made.

5. Payments for passage money for govt. passengers shall be applied for by invoices according to a form to be obtained from the office of the Director of Transports, and

shall be made only upon such applications and upon the production of the orders for the passage together with a certificate under the hand of the commanding officer, specifying the number of the 3rd class passengers (men, women, and children) conveyed, with the ages and sexes of the latter, and stating the periods during which they have been respectively regularly supplied with provisions while on board, and also a certificate under the hand of each 1st and 2nd class passenger of his or her having been landed at the place of destination, and of his or her having been properly accommodated and messed during the voyage, and specifying the dates from and to which they were so messed, computed from the first to the last dinner meal.

6. The company shall convey for every govt. passenger, ^{Baggage.} free of charge, the quantity of baggage (whether such quantity shall be estimated or ascertained by bulk or weight) to which he is entitled under the govt. regulations for the time being in force, and freight shall be payable for any extra baggage of a govt. passenger after the same rate as the freight payable according to the regulations of the company for the time being, for extra baggage of an ordinary passenger of the same class, but the same must be paid by the passengers themselves.

7. The passage money for the wives, families, and servants ^{Wives and families.} of commissioned and civil officers when not ordered to be conveyed at the public expense, shall be paid to the company by the officers themselves.

8. In all cases where an officer in the naval, military, or civil service, of His Majesty who may not be entitled to a passage at the public expense shall require a passage on board any of the company's steamships, the company shall be bound to provide, when they have room in such ship, a passage for such officer in preference to any non-official passenger not already booked, and shall charge no higher rate for such passage than is chargeable for an ordinary passenger. ^{Officers in His Majesty's service to have preference to other passengers.}

Appendix III.

Cancelled.

Appendix IV.

Dimensions and weights of artillery equipment.

	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS.			Weight, fully packed with ammunition and stores.
	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	
	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	lbs.
<i>Horse and Field Artillery.</i>				
Carriage, Q. F., 4.5-inch howitzer—				
With howitzer, traversing lever folded	12 3	6 3½	shield down 4 10	3,010
Without howitzer	12 3	6 3½	4 10	2,002
Limber, Q. F., 4.5-inch howitzer—				
Carriage—				
With pole	14 5	6 3½	with guard irons 4 11½	1,666
Without pole	5 7	6 3½		1,610
Wagon—				
With pole	14 5	6 3½	guard irons removed 4 1	1,806
Without pole	5 7	6 3½	4 1	1,750
Wagon, Q. F., 4.5-inch howitzer	9 10	6 3½	with guard irons. 4 9½ guard irons removed 3 11½	with jointed pole. 2,737 without jointed pole. 2,667
Carriage, field, Q. F., 13-pr.—				
With gun	12 6	6 3½	4 8	2,236
Without gun	12 3½	6 3½	4 8	1,564
Limber, Q. F., 13-pr., carriage—				
With pole	14 2	6 3½	4 8	1,456
Without pole	5 3	6 3½	4 8	1,400
Wagon, ammunition, Q. F., 13-pr.—				
With spare jointed pole	8 4½	6 5	5 0	1,914
Without spare jointed pole	8 4½	6 5	5 0	1,844
Limber, Q. F., 13-pr., wagon—				
With pole	14 2	6 5	5 0½	1,777
Without pole	5 4½	6 5	5 0½	1,721
Carriage, field, Q. F., 18-pr.—				
With gun	13 10½	6 3½	4 8	2,821
Without gun	12 2	6 3½	4 8	1,813
Limber, Q. F., 18-pr., carriage—				
With pole	14 2	6 3½	4 9½	1,743
Without pole	5 4½	6 3½	4 9½	1,687

Appendix IV—*contd.*

	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS.			Weight, fully packed with ammunition and stores.
	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	
	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	lbs.
<i>Horse and Field Artillery— contd.</i>				
Wagon, ammunition, Q. F., 18-pr.—				
With jointed pole . . .	8 5	6 3½	5 2½	2,229
Without jointed pole . .	8 5	6 3½	5 2½	2,159
Limber, Q. F., 18-pr., wagon—				
With pole	14 2	6 3½	5 2½	2,128
Without pole	5 4½	6 3½	5 2½	2,072
Wagon, G. S.—				
With pole without stores .	23 11	6 5	7 1½	2,100
Without pole	13 6½	6 5	7 1½	2,057
Carriage, field, B. L. 5-inch howitzer—				
With howitzer	9 9½	6 2	5 0	2,672
Without howitzer	9 2	6 2	5 0	1,586
Limber, B. L., 5-inch howitzer, carriage—				
With pole	14 2	6 2	5 0	2,179
Without pole	5 10	6 2	5 0	2,123
Wagon, ammunition, B. L. 5-inch howitzer	8 11	6 2	5 0	3,294
Limber, B. L. 5-inch howitzer wagon—				
With pole	14 10½	6 2	5 1	2,179
Without pole	5 10	6 2	5 1	2,123
<i>Heavy Artillery.</i>				
Carriage, field, B. L., 30-pr.—				
With gun and ammunition	13 5½	6 2	5 0	4,478
Without gun and ammunition	9 6	6 2	5 0	2,108
Limber, B. L., 30-pr., carriage—				
With pole	13 11	6 1½	5 10	2,454
Without pole	5 10	6 1½	5 10	2,398
Wagon ammunition, B. L., 30-pr.	9 3	6 1½	5 10	3,678
Limber, B. L. 30-pr., wagon—				
With pole	13 11	6 1½	5 10	2,454
Without pole	5 10	6 1½	5 10	2,398
Carriage, travelling, B. L., 5-inch converted, I. P.—				
With gun only, no stores .	16 9	6 5	5 0	8,176
Without gun	11 8	6 5	5 0	3,696
Limber, B. L., 5-inch converted, I. P.—				
With pole and yoke (a) . .	13 11	6 3	5 0	5,728 filled
Without pole and yoke . .	5 10	6 3	5 0	1,547 empty 5,604 filled
				1,423 empty

(a) Weight of pole 70 lbs. Weight of yoke 54 lbs.

Appendix IV—contd.

	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS.			Weight, fully packed with ammunition and stores.
	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	
	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	lbs.
<i>Heavy Artillery—contd.</i>				
Carriage, field, B. L., 4-inch converted, I. P.—				
With gun	14 11	6 4	5 0½	4,648
Without gun and stores .	10 5½	6 4	5 0½	1,736
Limber, B. L., 4-inch converted, I. P., carriage—				2,348 filled
With pole	13 11	6 3	5 0	1,414 empty
				2,292 filled
Without pole	5 10	6 3	5 0	1,344 empty
				2,618 filled
Wagon, ammunition, B. L., 4-inch, converted, I. P. .	9 2½	6 1½	5 10¾	1,876 empty
Limber, B. L., 4-inch converted, I. P., wagon—				2,422 filled
With pole	13 11	6 3	5 0	1,393 empty
				2,366 filled
Without pole	5 3	6 1½	5 8	1,323 empty
<i>Mountain Artillery.</i>				
Carriage, B. L., 10-pr.—				
With gun	7 4	3 5	3 0	857
Without gun	4 10	3 5	3 0	449
Boxes, pack transport, ammunition B. L., 10-pr.—				
Shrapnel shell	2 6½	1 6	0 7	116
Common shell	1 11	1 7	0 7½	82
Star shell	2 6	1 5	0 6½	40
Box, small stores	2 6	1 6	0 9	84 "
Racks, intrenching tools and flaps packed, complete .	4 0	2 6 top 3 11 bottom	3 6	305 lbs. (including saddlery, etc.)
Carriage, B. L., 2·75-inch—				
With gun	11 3	3 9½	5 3½ (a)	1,225
Without gun	9 9½	3 9½	5 3½ (a)	828
Boxes, pack transport, ammunition B. L., 2·75 inch—				
Shrapnel or Lyddite . .	(b)2 3½	(c)1 10·6	0 5·3	138
Star shell	0 11½	(b)1 3½	0 7½	41
Box, pack transport, B. M., and sights, B. L., 2·75-inch	(b)2 2·6	(c)1 7·7	0 8½	95

(a) "Up" position.—4 feet 3¼-inch only when in "Down" position.

(b) Inclusive of thickness of handles.

(c) Overall, total, length of "Band, hinge" included.

Appendix IV—concl'd.

	EXTERNAL DIMENSIONS.			Weight, fully packed with ammunition and stores.
	Length.	Breadth.	Height.	
	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	Ft. In.	lbs.
<i>Mountain Artillery—contd.</i>				
Box, pack transport, B. M., and sights, B. L., 2·75-inch (spare)	(a)2 2·6	(b)1 7·7	0 8½	74
Racks, entrenching tools and flaps, packed complete . .	4 0	2 6 top 3 11 bottom	3 6	305 (including saddlery, etc.)
<i>Miscellaneous.</i>				
Cart, store, L. P. empty . .	12 5	6 4	6 0	1,351
Cart, trench, empty	11 7½	5 4½	4 2	1,008

(a) Inclusive of thickness of handles.

(b) Overall, total length of "Band, hinge" included.

Appendix V.—Military Traffic Rules and Rates.

1.—Military Traffic Rules and Rates.

1. **Special types of vehicles not guaranteed.**—The military authorities will take and pay for vehicles actually supplied irrespective of their size or capacity, it being understood that the supply of vehicles of any particular size or capacity cannot be guaranteed.

1A. **Military carrying capacity of vehicles.**—The number of soldiers to be accommodated in all classes of stock is marked on each vehicle, and should ordinarily be adhered to. Should, however, it be found necessary in special circumstances to accommodate more than the authorized number, any in excess of the marked military carrying capacity will be paid for at the contract or tariff rates prescribed in the schedule of charges.

2. **Handling.**—The military authorities are responsible for and perform all handling, both loading and unloading, at their cost except in the case of goods traffic booked at and to Railway stations at the $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile rate, and in the case of transshipment of goods and baggage at junctions and from railways to ferries and *vice versa*, in which cases it will be handled by the railway staff.

When railway cranes are used in lifting heavy stores, the charges laid down in the tariff may be recovered by the railways on credit notes supported by a certificate from the military officer concerned. Charges on account of handling military stores conveyed in wagon loads are not recoverable on credit notes.

NOTE.—“ Junction ” includes a railway station at which a military siding takes off in respect of traffic loaded to and from the siding.

3. **Risk.**—All military stores, baggage, etc., carried at vehicle rates or at the rate of $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile shall be at government risk; risk note (railway Form B) need not, therefore, be executed for consignments sent by, or on behalf of, government at these rates.

Risk notes must be given for traffic such as coal, explosives and other dangerous goods for which tariff rates apply when owner's risk rates are charged.

4. **Application of the rules.**—These rules and rates do not apply to journeys performed by officers and others who draw travelling allowances under the provision of A. R., I, Vol. X, nor to military stores, the property of Civil Departments, and Military Works Services (*i.e.*, stores consigned to garrison engineers or officers commanding Royal Engineers), nor to stores consigned to and by regimental canteens, messes and cantonment magistrates nor to goods or livestock *not the property of Government in the Army Department at the time of despatch*.

NOTE.—“ Army Department ” includes Navy and Marine.

These rules and rates only apply to—

(a) Military traffic booked on warrant or credit note.

- (b) Military traffic debitable to the training grant, which is paid for in cash and despatched by an official of the Army Department.
- (c) Imperial service troops when moved at government expense and despatched by the inspecting officer.
- (d) Stores the property of government consigned to and by volunteer corps. Stores, the property of government at the time of despatch, forwarded to and from military dairy farms and booked on warrant or credit note.
- (e) Safety cartridges shall be treated as other military stores when they answer the following definition:—

The expression "safety cartridges," as used in these rules—

- (i) means a cartridge for small arms, the case of which can be extracted from the small arm after firing, and which is so closed as to prevent any explosion in one cartridge being communicated to other cartridges; and
- (ii) includes a rifle calibre machine gun cartridge if it is as described in clause (i) whether it is for use with a machine gun having chambers identical with those of rifles or with a machine gun having special chambers.

Provided that the diameter of the cartridge in either case (i) or case (ii) does not exceed one inch.

- (f) Kerosine oil, non-dangerous, *i.e.*, flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit will be charged as goods traffic at military rates, *viz.*, $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund for small consignments and the vehicle rate for wagon loads. Kerosine oil, dangerous, *i.e.*, flashing below 76° Fahrenheit must be charged at the same rate as for "other dangerous goods," *i.e.*, at tariff rates.

5. **Rates.**—Except reserved saloons occupied by high army officials for which special rates apply, the rates chargeable per vehicle per mile will be as follows, inclusive of terminals, subject to a minimum charge of Rs. 5 per vehicle:—

Rates for Coaching Traffic.

	Standard Gauge.			Metre and other narrow gauges.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
(a) Coaching traffic per four-wheeled vehicle						
per mile	0	5	0	0	3	6
" " per six-wheeled vehicle						
per mile	0	7	6	0	5	3
" " per bogie vehicle per						
mile	0	10	0	0	7	0*

* The Bengal and North-Western and Rohilkund and Kumaon Railways do not accept this rate for their bogies. On the Bengal and North-Western and Rohilkund and Kumaon Railways [except over the Bareilly-Kathgodam Section for which see Rule 6 (d)] the rate for bogies is Re. 0-10-6 per bogie vehicle per mile.

- (b) Small consignments other than coal, coke, $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile patent fuel and explosives† (owner's risk).
 (c) Coal, coke, patent fuel and explosives†. Tariff rates.
 † NOTE.—The term "Explosives" includes explosives and all other dangerous goods as defined in the Conference Association Red Pamphlet, No. 3, except kerosine oil, non-dangerous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit, and safety cartridges, for which see paras. 4 (e) and (f).

Rates for Goods Traffic (Including Live-Stock).

	Standard gauge.	Metro and other narrow gauges.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
(a) Goods traffic including live-stock—per four-wheeled vehicle per mile (owner's risk)	0 4 9	0 3 3
(a) Goods traffic including live-stock—per six-wheeled vehicle per mile (owner's risk)	0 7 3	0 4 9
(a) Goods traffic including live-stock—per bogie vehicle per mile (owner's risk)	0 9 6	0 6 6
(b) Small consignments other than coal, coke and patent fuel, explosives and other dangerous goods (except safety cartridges and kerosine oil, non-dangerous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit) [see Rule 4 (e), (g) and (h)].	$\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile (owner's risk).	
(c) Coal, coke and patent fuel, explosives and other dangerous goods (except safety cartridges and kerosine oil, non-dangerous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit) [see Rule 4 (e), (f) and (g)]	Tariff rates.	
(d) Goods vehicles when requisitioned to run on passenger trains will be charged at the coaching vehicle rates.		

NOTE (a).—An additional charge of six pies a maund is levied by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway for the conveyance of military stores booked to and from Agra Fort, *vid* Jumna Bridge Junction. An additional charge of Rs. 2 per vehicle, or 2 pies per maund in the case of small consignments, is levied by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Administration, on goods booked between Dadar and Colaba.

NOTE (b).—The terms "Explosives" includes all "other dangerous goods" other than kerosine oil non-dangerous, i.e., flashing at or above 76° Fahrenheit, and safety cartridges. For definition of "Explosives" see Indian Railway Conference Association Red Pamphlet.

6. Calculation of charges.—(a) The charges on all vehicles charged at the vehicle rate shall be rounded off to the nearest rupee. The charge shall be reckoned on each vehicle thus, 18 four-wheeled metre-gauge vehicles for 300 miles.

$300 \times 0.3.6 = \text{Rs. } 65-10-0$ or $\text{Rs. } 66-0-0$. For 18 vehicles $\text{Rs. } 66 \times 18 = \text{Rs. } 1,188$.

(b) Freight charges on traffic charged at the $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile rate shall be calculated as under—

In the rate per maund, fractions of a pie under one-half shall be omitted and all others be reckoned as one pie. In the total charges for each consignment, fractions of an anna of 6 pies or more shall be charged as one anna and all others omitted.

(c) In through booking the charges for the through distance from start to destination shall be calculated on the number of vehicles used by, and at the rates applicable to, the despatching railway. Where there is a break of gauge, or a ferry, the requisition should be based, and the accommodation

provided, on the military carrying capacity of the vehicles supplied at the starting station.

EXAMPLE.—Six metre-gauge bogie coaching vehicles are booked from Neemuch to Rawalpindi. The charge will be 42 annas per mile on the distance from Neemuch to Rawalpindi irrespective of the higher scale of charges in force for broad-gauge vehicles, or of the number of vehicles required for the same service on the broad-gauge portion of the journey.

(d) These rules and rates will not apply to the following railways on which full public tariff rates will be charged:—

Barsi Light Railway; Bengal Dooars Railway; Bowringpet-Kolar Railway; Cutch State Railway; Dibru-Sadiya Railway; Mourbhanj Light Railway; Nilgiri Railway; Parlakimedi Light Railway; Shahdara (Delhi)-Saharanpur Railway; Bareilly-Kathgodam section of the Rohilkund and Kumaon Railway.

(d) (i) Over the Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway contract rates are charged.

(e) Over the following sections of railway the rates chargeable under the rules are to be calculated on an increased distance as shown against each, *viz.*:—Umbala-Kalka (East Indian Railway), twice the actual distance; Kalka-Simla, four times the actual distance; Hardwar-Dehra (Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway), $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the actual distance; Lashio Branch (Burma Railway), twice the actual distance; Mirpurkhas-Jhudo Branch (Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway), $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the actual distance; and Mirpurkhas-Khadro Branch (Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway), $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the actual distance for coaching traffic, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ times the actual distance for goods traffic.

(f) When a journey is partly over a railway not a party to these rules and rates traffic will be re-booked at the junction with such railway.

7. Ferry charges.—(a) In the case of break of journey by ferry, the computation of charges for the portion of the journey beyond the ferry, will be based on the number of vehicles used at, and the rates applicable from, the starting station.

(b) In the case of traffic over ferries, the following addition must be made to the mileage for charge in lieu of ferry charges, *viz.*:—

Each ferry 25 miles.

8. Rates over military sidings.—When goods are carried over a military siding charges from Rs. 5 per loaded vehicle, shall be levied in each direction in addition to the charge, from the station of despatch or receipt.

9. Large and small parties.—(a) Parties insufficient to fill the minimum number of vehicles laid down for a troop train, will be sent by ordinary passenger train.

(b) Complete vehicles will be paid for at the military traffic rate, and any surplus or small party insufficient to fill a complete vehicle according to the military carrying capacity, will be paid for at the contract or at the tariff rate, as the case may be.

(c) If women and children preceding, accompanying, or following troops are sent by ordinary train under warrant, they will only be entitled to the accommodation paid for.

10. Large and small consignments of goods, etc.

—(a) The vehicle rates are based on the general principle that when goods are sufficient to fill a whole vehicle, the vehicle rate will apply. Small consignments, or any balance remaining over in the case of consignments despatched in vehicles and charged for at the vehicle rate, shall be sent either by goods train as ordinary consignments, or be held over until a sufficient quantity has been collected to justify one or more vehicles being engaged for their conveyance. In the case of consignments sent as ordinary consignments payment will be made, irrespective of the general classification of goods, at the uniform rate of $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile.

(b) These rates are inclusive of terminals and the $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile rate is subject to a minimum of 8 annas per consignment by goods, and 4 annas for luggage by passenger train.

(c) Goods in bulk must always be charged at the vehicle rate. When bagged, in bundles, or boxed in such a way as to admit of other goods being loaded in the same vehicle, they may be charged on actual weight.

(d) The minimum distance chargeable for military stores conveyed in wagon loads is 10 miles for each railway.

11. Military parcel rate.—Ordinary parcel rates will be charged for all military consignments sent as parcels; except when a vehicle is requisitioned, or for baggage accompanying troops booked by passenger trains. When a vehicle is requisitioned, the vehicle rate will be charged. Dairy produce not in vehicle loads despatched by passenger train by military dairy farms will be charged at the public tariff rates.

12. Chargers and other animals in horse-boxes or goods vehicles.—(a) *By special troop train.*—All chargers and other animals despatched by special troop train, will be treated as the property of Government and entered on the warrant, charges being recovered at the vehicle rate.

(b) *By ordinary train.*—Authorised chargers and Government animals when despatched by ordinary train will be charged at the public rate unless the despatching officer requisitions for a special vehicle, when the vehicle rate will be applied.

N.B.—If the accommodation in the vehicle paid for at the vehicle rate is not fully occupied by Government, railways may make use of the spare accommodation for public traffic.

13. Attendants on horses and live-stock.—(a) In the case of horse-boxes, one attendant for each animal conveyed will be allowed to travel free in the vehicle with the animals.

(b) In the case of goods vehicles, two attendants in a 4-wheeled, three in a 6-wheeled, and four in a bogie vehicle will be allowed to travel free with the animals.

14. Minimum number of vehicles to be paid for on special trains.—(a) The minimum number of vehicles

114 Appx. V.—Military Traffic Rules and Rates.

to be paid for under these rules for troops special trains shall be 16 four-wheeled vehicles or their equivalent; bogies to count as 2 and six-wheeled vehicles as $1\frac{1}{2}$ units; brake-vans included in this number will be charged for at the vehicle rate.

(b) Where the conditions of gradients, etc., do not permit of 16 vehicles being hauled, the minimum number (16) will nevertheless be paid for.

NOTE.—On the Bengal and North-Western and Rohilkund and Kumaon Railways, bogies, if provided, will count as 3 vehicles.

15. Free brake-vans and free allowance of luggage.—(a) In the case of special trains one brake-van is allowed free for conveyance of baggage, provided that in all cases the minimum number of 16 vehicles is paid for. Vehicles supplied for the conveyance of baggage in excess of the quantity which can be loaded in this brake-van are charged for at the vehicle mileage rate.

(b) Provided the minimum number of vehicles has been paid for, all additional brake-vans attached to the train for railway purposes and not loaded with military traffic, will not be charged for.

(c) In the case of ordinary trains, a uniform scale of 20 seers of baggage will be allowed free by railways to all individuals travelling under warrant whether charged for at vehicle, contract or tariff rates: any quantity in excess of this will be charged for at the $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per mile rate if no vehicle is specially requisitioned for, subject to a minimum charge of four annas for each consignment. If, however, a vehicle is requisitioned for the conveyance of baggage by ordinary train, the vehicle rate will be charged irrespective of the free allowance. When half fares are charged for children between 3 and 12 years of age, half the authorized free allowance should be deducted.

16A. Excess baggage.—When a party of troops travelling by ordinary train, has excess private baggage and the Government allowance is not of sufficient volume to justify a vehicle being requisitioned, although the excess baggage added to the Government allowance would warrant this being done, the charge shall be as follows:—

- (a) For baggage for which $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie per maund per
Government pays. mile, subject to a minimum of 4 annas or at the vehicle rate whichever is cheaper.
- (b) For excess private baggage for which Government does not pay. At tariff rates.

This baggage will not be entered on the warrant, but will be booked under ordinary luggage tickets and will be paid for in cash at the time by the individual concerned. When there is an officer superintending the despatch of troops, he will be required to see that such baggage is booked and paid for before commencement of the journey. No free allowance will

be granted on baggage booked under luggage tickets, the free allowance will be given on baggage paid for by Government.

16B. Bicycles accompanying military passengers as luggage.—In all cases where military baggage is chargeable under the rules at public rates, bicycles should also be charged at the rates and under the conditions applicable to the public. In cases where baggage is chargeable at the $\frac{1}{3}$ rd pie rate, bicycles should also be charged at this rate, but should not be subject to any free allowance.

17. Soldiers' birds, dogs and other animals.—When the vehicle rate is paid, no charge is leviable for birds, dogs, or other animals the property of soldiers carried in such vehicles.

18. Troop vehicles on ordinary trains.—The limit as to the number of vehicles to be attached to ordinary trains for different railways, is given in A. R., I., Vol. X.

19. Charges in lieu of hire.—The Army Department will accept an additional charge in lieu of hire at the rates given below for vehicles on special troop trains and for coaching vehicles on ordinary trains run through on to a foreign railway.

Coaching and Goods.

4-wheeled vehicle	3 pies.	} Per vehicle per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign railway.
6-wheeled vehicle	4½ pies.	
Bogie vehicle	6 pies.	

NOTE.—(i) In the absence of any endorsement on the warrant to the contrary, it will be assumed that vehicles will run through.

NOTE.—(ii) On the Bengal and North-Western and Rohilkund and Kumaon Railways the charge in lieu of hire in respect of bogie vehicles should be at 9 pies, i.e., three times the charge of a 4-wheeled vehicle.

20. Detention charges.—The following charges will be levied for the detention of stock:—

Special Trains.

(i) Stock ordered, but not used:—

Engine power Rs. 25 per engine, unless notice is given 6 hours previous to time fixed for departure.

Vehicles Rs. 5 per vehicle brought from another station.

(ii) Stock delayed beyond 30 minutes at starting station or at a station where troops are entrained *en route* owing to the fault of the military authorities:—

Engine power Rs. 5 per engine per hour.

Vehicles Annas 2 per vehicle per hour.

(iii) Free allowance for loading and unloading.

(a) At forwarding station.

116 **Appx. V.—Military Traffic Rules and Rates.**

A free allowance of 6 hours day-light will be given for loading baggage, stores and live-stock vehicles.

If the stock is not loaded within this period, a charge of two annas per vehicle per hour will be made for all time in excess of the allowance.

(b) At destination station.

A free allowance of 6 hours day-light will be given for unloading baggage, stores and live-stock vehicles.

If the stock is not released within this period, the following charge shall be made:—

Vehicles Annas 2 per vehicle per hour.

NOTE.—Unless baggage, stores and live-stock vehicles are released by the military authorities as soon as a train arrives at destination, the vehicles shall be unloaded at the goods shed or other place convenient to the railway.

Ordinary Trains.

Same charges as for public.

21. Mode of payment.—All payments for military traffic not requisitioned for by warrant, will be made by credit note, except military traffic debitable to the training grant as laid down in Rule 4.

22. Interpretation of Rules.—With a view to avoiding correspondence, should a difference of opinion as to the application of these rules or rates arise, the Army officer concerned, if requested by the railway authorities, shall at once refer the matter in dispute, giving the fullest information on the subject, to the Quartermaster-General in India with a view to definite orders being issued thereon, the railway concerned also sending in their case to the Secretary of the Indian Railway Conference Association, to enable him to confer with the Army Department as to a correct interpretation of the rule.

Schedule of rates.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.			METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.			REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	3	4	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	5	6	
1								7
1	British officers and persons of similar station in life subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W.,—1st class at contract rates.	Ordinary 2nd class fares.			Ordinary 2nd class fares			
2	Others (including British officers and persons of similar station in life proceeding on retirement to their places of residence) not subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W.,—1st class at tariff rates.	Ordinary 1st class fares.			Ordinary 1st class fares			
3	Warrant officers, Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, non-commissioned officers and troops (British and Indian*) subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W., also European artisans and others.—2nd class at contract rates.	Lowest fares (a)			Lowest fares			* <i>Exceptions:—</i> Indian non-commissioned officers and men on duty singly or in small parties not exceeding four in number travel 3rd class. † Fares to be charged at full tariff rates for accommodation actually supplied.
4	British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men proceeding on, or returning from, furlough or leave, otherwise than on medical certificate; British soldiers proceeding to join the telegraph department for employment; and Indian officers proceeding on, or returning from, furlough, or proceeding on pension.—2nd class at tariff rates.	† Ordinary 2nd class fares.			† Ordinary 2nd class fares.			

(a) When despatched by mail trains, the fare to be paid will be the lowest rate at which the public are booked by such trains.

4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.
6-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.
Bogie vehicles.—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5	Indian non-commissioned officers and soldiers proceeding on or returning from furlough or proceeding on pension, and rejected recruits proceeding to their homes.—3rd class.	• Ordinary 3rd class fares (a).		• Ordinary 3rd class fares (a).		• Fares to be charged at full tariff rates for accommodation actually supplied.
6	Others (including British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men of Indian officers sub-assistant surgeons, and non-commissioned officers, proceeding on retirement or discharge to their place of residence) not subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W.—2nd class at tariff rates.	• Ordinary 2nd class fares.		• Ordinary 2nd class fares.		† For exceptions, see the remarks against item 3 and the entry under item 6. The families of Indian non-commissioned officers are entitled to the same class of accommodation as the men themselves.
7	Wives† of British warrant and non-commissioned officers and men, and of Indian officers sub-assistant surgeons, and non-commissioned officers, entitled to 2nd class accommodation at tariff rates.		4-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile.		4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.	
8	Children† of above, over 12 years of age, entitled to 2nd class accommodation at tariff rates.		6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.		6-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.	

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGES.			METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.			REMARKS.
		3	4	5	6	7		
1.		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.			
17	Private baggage in excess of free allowance, chargeable to Government.	At 1rd pie per maund per mile, or vehicle rate (see column 4).	4-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.	At 1rd pie per maund per mile, or vehicle rate (see column 6).	4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.		An additional charge of 6 pies a maund is levied by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway for the conveyance of military stores booked to and from Agra Fort and Jammu Bridge Junction. Similarly an additional charge of Rs. 2 per vehicle, or 2 pies per maund in the case of small consignments, is levied by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Administration, on goods booked between Dadar and Colaba.	
18	Government baggage accompanying passengers, chargeable to Government.							
19	Private baggage in excess of Government allowance.	At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot).	Vehicle on ordinary trains. At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot). Troop extra trains. At the vehicle rates shown above (payable to the railway by Government who will arrange recovery thereafter from the unit concerned through the Senior Controller of military Supply Accounts).	At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot).	Vehicles on ordinary trains. At tariff rates (payable by the owner in cash on the spot). Troop extra trains. At the vehicle rates shown above (payable to the railway by Government who will arrange recovery thereafter from the unit concerned through the Senior Controller of military Supply Accounts).			
20	Government stores and equipment accompanying troops.	At 1rd pie per maund per mile.	At the vehicle rates shown above.	At 1rd pie per maund per mile.	At the vehicle rates shown above.			
21	Soldiers' dogs entered on warrant (d) both in local and through booking.	At the following rates:—		As in column 3.				* Soldiers must put their dogs in the brake-van, unless with the

<p>For any distance not exceeding 100 miles, each dog 2 annas.</p> <p>For any distance above 100 and not exceeding 200 miles, each dog 4 annas.</p> <p>For any distance above 200 and not exceeding 400 miles, each dog 8 annas.</p> <p>For any distance above 400 and not exceeding 800 miles, each dog 12 annas.</p> <p>For any distance above 800 and not exceeding 1,200 miles, each dog Re. 1.</p> <p>For every 200 miles or portion thereof over 1,200 miles, 2 annas.</p>	Free.	Free.	<p>When the vehicle rate is paid, soldiers' dogs are carried free in such vehicles.</p>
--	-------	-------	---

permission of the railway authorities they are taken into the carriage with the owners, in which case double these rates are chargeable. When soldiers' dogs not entered on the warrant are charged at the reduced rates, risk note (Form B) should be executed. These rates do not apply to officers' dogs, nor to dogs belonging to persons not subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W., for which the ordinary tariff rates are chargeable. The charges should in all cases be prepaid by the owner.

(4) The Assam-Bengal, Barvi, Bengal Central, Bengal-Nagpur, Bengal and North-Western, Bhavnagar, Junagad, Gondal, Porbandar, Bombay, Baroda and Central India, Burma, East Indian, Eastern Bengal State, Great Indian Peninsula, Jodhpur-Bikaner, Morvi, Nizam's, North Western, Oudh and Rohilkhand, Rohilkund and Kumaon, South Indian, Madras and Southern Mahratta, and Udaipur-Chitorgarh Railways only charge the same rates for the dogs booked at owner's risk, of soldiers travelling at their own expense, if a certificate is produced signed by an officer, to the effect that the animals are the property of the individuals travelling and each dog is provided with collar and chain.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METER AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
22	Soldiers' birds and animals, other than dogs which are provided for under item 21.	At the rates and under the conditions applicable to public traffic, all animals conveyed on the same warrant being treated as belonging to one owner.	Free.	At the rates and under the conditions applicable to public traffic, all animals conveyed on the same warrant being treated as belonging to one owner.	Free.	
23	Authorised chargers and Government animals carried in horse boxes with an attendant free for each animal.		<p>Coaching :—</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles.—At 4 annas per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Bogie vehicles.—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Goods :—</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles.—At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Bogie vehicles.—At 9 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p>	<p>Coaching :—</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Bogie vehicles.—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Goods :—</p> <p>4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>6-wheeled vehicles.—At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Bogie vehicles.—At 6 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p>		<p>In the case of a 4-wheeled goods vehicle, 3 attendants; in a 6-wheeled vehicle, 3 attendants; and in a bogie vehicle, 4 attendants; in the same vehicles as the animals will be carried free.</p> <p>All animals conveyed on the same warrant being treated as belonging to one owner.</p>
24	Horses, ponies, mules, cattle, and camels in trucks or covered wagons, at Government expense.					

25	Insane officers with escort in a 1st class compartment.	The number of fares at 2nd class rates at which the compartment can be reserved by the public.	As in column 3*		
26	Military prisoners and insanes with escort in 2nd or 3rd class compartments.	For a 2nd class compartment the same number of fares at contract rates for which the public can reserve the compartment; for a 3rd class compartment the charge should be regulated by its military carrying capacity.	As in column 3*	4-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 6 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.	* If more persons than fares charged for travel in a compartment, they must be paid for in addition. The total amount chargeable will be subject to the minimum charge applicable to the general public, as prescribed by the several coaching tariffs. The Kalka-Simla Railway allows no concession.
27	Return ordinary or eight-monthly, tickets, for officers and others subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W., when travelling on duty.	Vide footnote (e).	Vide footnote (c).	Nil.	

(e) Eastern Bengal State, East Indian, Tarkesur, Bengal-Nagpur, Bengal and North-Western (including Tirhoot), Great Indian Peninsula (including Indian Midland section), Bombay, Baroda and Central India (including Rajputana-Malwa), North-Western, Oudh and Rohil-
Khand, Lucknow-Bareilly section of the Rohilkund and Kumaon Railways.
Rohilkund and Kumaon Railway (Company's section)

Jodhpore-Bikaner and Deoghar Railways

Bhavnagar Gondal-Forbandar, Junagadh and Jamnagar Railways

Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway

Miam's Madras and Southern Mahratt
Kalka-Simla Railway

Return tickets to passengers travelling under military rules who are not subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W. are to be paid for at the rates charged to the public.

Two single fares at contract rates under the same conditions as regards periods, etc., that apply to the general public.

Ordinary return tickets in local booking between certain stations only at 1½ fares at public tariff rates, six monthly return tickets in both local and through booking between certain stations only at two single fares, at public tariff rates. Contract rates do not apply.

Two single fares at ordinary tariff rates under the same conditions as apply to the public. Contract rates do not apply.

In local booking ordinary return tickets and in through booking six-monthly return tickets, at 1½ fares at the public tariff rates. Contract rates are not applicable.
It fares at the public tariff rates. Contract rates are not applicable.
Does not issue to military officers but soldiers tickets are issued at single fares under the same conditions as regards periods, etc., as are applicable to the public. Contract rates do not apply.

Not issued.
Allows no concession.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.			METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
28	Vehicles short of the minimum number equivalent to 16 four wheelers on troop extra trains.	Nil	<i>Coaching</i> :— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.	Nil.	<i>Coaching</i> :— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.	All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.	
29	All military stores* of whatever nature, the property of Government in the Army or Government at the time of despatch when loaded at railway goods station except dangerous kerosene oil and explosives excluding safety cartridges and coal, coke and patent fuel.	At 1/3rd pie per maund per mile, or at the vehicle rate (see column 4), whichever is cheaper. All military stores sent independently of troops by passenger trains shall be charged at ordinary parcel rates.	4-wheeled vehicles—At 5 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile. <i>Goods</i> :— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile.	At 1/3rd pie per maund per mile or at the vehicle rate (see column 6), whichever is cheaper. All military stores sent independently of troops by passenger trains shall be charged at ordinary parcel rates.	4-wheeled vehicles—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile. <i>Goods</i> :— 4-wheeled vehicles—At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.	* Includes "safety cartridges" and Kerosene oil flashing at or above 76 degrees Fahrenheit. Items 29 and 30.—An additional charge of 6 pies a maund is levied by the Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway for the conveyance of military stores booked to and from Agra Fort and Jumnana Bridge Junction. Similarly an additional charge of Rs. 2 per wagon or 2 pies per maund in the case of small consignments is levied by the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Administration as toll on goods booked between Dadar and Colaba.	

80	<p>Goods in bulk, bhoots, forage, hay and similar commodities, sent by goods trains.</p>	<p>6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Boogie vehicles.—At 9 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p>	<p>8-wheeled vehicles.—At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile.</p> <p>Boogie vehicles.—At 8 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile.</p>	<p>East Indian Railway :—</p> <p>(a) Military traffic, other than explosives and other dangerous goods which cannot be booked to and from Calcutta, Karachi, Lahore, Bombay, and other places, are chargeable at the rate of 1 anna 7 pies per maund over and above the Bowbharates.</p> <p>(b) The following siding charges are made to and from the Beniganj siding to the Military Department in addition to the rates to and from Delhi or <i>via</i> Delhi as the case may be :—</p> <p>(i) To and from stations on the East Indian Railway and stations on foreign railways reached <i>via</i> junctions other than Delhi, Rs. 2-8 per wagon.</p> <p>(ii) To and from stations on foreign railways reached <i>via</i> Delhi, Rs. 5 per wagon.</p> <p>(c) The following siding charges are leviable in addition to the rates to and from Allahabad or <i>via</i> Allahabad, as the case may be, on military traffic booked to and from the Supply and Transport siding, Allahabad :—</p> <p>(i) To and from stations on foreign railways reached <i>via</i> Allahabad, Rs. 5 per wagon.</p> <p>(ii) To and from East Indian Ry. stations and stations on foreign railways reached <i>via</i> junctions other than Allahabad, Rs. 2 per wagon.</p> <p>At ordinary tariff rates.</p>
81 82	<p>Coal, coke and patent fuel Explosives and other dangerous goods (excluding safety cartridges and kerosene oil flashing at or above 76 degrees Fahrenheit).</p>	<p>At ordinary tariff rates.</p>		

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.		METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
33	Engines arranged for and vehicles ordered by the military authorities for troop extra trains, but not used.	<i>Nil.</i>	Rs. 25 for each engine arranged unless notice of cancellation is given 6 hours before the time notified for departure. Rs. 5 for each vehicle that is actually brought in from another station on the demand of the military authorities.	<i>Nil.</i>	Rs. 25 for each engine arranged unless notice of cancellation is given 6 hours before the time notified for departure. Rs. 5 for each vehicle that is actually brought in from another station on the demand of the military authorities.	An additional charge of 3 pies per maund subject to a minimum of 200 maunds per wagon on stores sent to or from private sidings on the Salimier branch over and above the Howrah rates should be levied.
34	Engines and vehicles delayed beyond 30 minutes at starting station, or at a station where troops are chartered en route owing to the fault of the military authorities.	<i>Nil.</i>	Rs. 5 per engine per hour. 2 annas per vehicle per hour.	<i>Nil.</i>	Rs. 5 per engine per hour. 2 annas per vehicle per hour.	
35	At forwarding stations a free allowance of 6 hours of day light will be given for loading baggage, stores and live-stock vehicles.	<i>Nil.</i>	2 annas per hour per vehicle will be made for all time in excess of this allowance.	<i>Nil.</i>	2 annas per hour per vehicle will be made for all time in excess of this allowance.	
36	At destination stations a free allowance of 6 hours day-light will be given for unloading baggage, stores and live-stock.	<i>Nil.</i>	3 annas per vehicle per hour will be made for all time in excess of this allowance.	<i>Nil.</i>	3 annas per vehicle per hour will be made for all time in excess of this allowance.	Unless baggage, stores and live-stock vehicles are released by the military authorities as soon as the train arrives at destination the vehicle shall be unloaded at the goods shed or other place convenient to the Railway.

37	Charges in lieu of hire— (i) for all vehicles on troop specials run on foreign lines (ii) for coaching vehicles on ordinary trains run on foreign lines.	.....	3 pies per 4-wheeled vehicle; 4 pies per 6-wheeled vehicle; and 6 pies per bogie vehicle; per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign line in addition to ordinary haulage charges.	.....	3 pies per 4-wheeled vehicle; 4 pies per 6-wheeled vehicle; and 6 pies per bogie vehicle; per mile for the distance run loaded on the foreign line in addition to ordinary haulage charges.	In the absence of any endorsement to the contrary on the tariff, it will be assumed that the vehicles are to run through and charges will be made accordingly.
38	Charges in lieu of hire for vehicles attached to goods trains, which are run through to destination on all occasions.	Nil.	.....	Nil.	.....	.....
39	Lying-down accommodation for invalids subject to the A. A. or I. A. of W.— 1st class	In 1st and 2nd class carriages the number of fares payable for each invalid at contract rates will be the number of seats on a bench allotted to the public to the charge of the number of seats allotted to the public in the same compartment.	.....	As in column 3.	.....	Reserved accommodation will be subject to the minimum charges applicable to the general public as prescribed by the several coaching tariffs.

No.	Service.	STANDARD GAUGE.			METRE AND SMALLER GAUGES.		REMARKS.
		By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.	By ordinary train, excluding reserved troop carriages, trucks and wagons attached thereto.	By troop extra train or reserved troop carriages, trucks or wagons attached to ordinary trains.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
		In no case, however, should the payment, at contract rates, for either 1st or 2nd class accommodation for invalids exceed the charge to the public for a reserved compartment of the corresponding class at ordinary rate.	4-wheeled vehicles.—At 6 annas per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile.	As in column 3	4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile.	Tariff rates and conditions apply to those not subject to the A. or I. A. of W. on all railways and to troops on the Rohilkund and Kumaon Railway (Company's section) and the Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway. Lying down accommodation is not provided on the Dibrugarh Sadiya Railway.	
	2nd class						
	3rd class	In 3rd class carriages the payment for each invalid will be the number of seats fixed for soldiers on a bench.					

40	Trucks with guns, gun carriages, ambulance and ordnance carts, and wagons, etc.	...	Coaching :— 4-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 10 annas per vehicle per mile. Goods :— 4-wheeled vehicles.—At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 7 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 9 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Coaching rates will apply to despatches by troop special or passenger trains. Goods rates to despatches by goods trains.	...	Coaching :— 4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 5 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 7 annas per vehicle per mile. Goods :— 4-wheeled vehicles.—At 3 annas 3 pies per vehicle per mile. 6-wheeled vehicles.—At 4 annas 9 pies per vehicle per mile. Bogie vehicles.—At 6 annas 6 pies per vehicle per mile. Coaching rates will apply to despatches by troop special or passenger trains. Goods rates to despatches by goods trains.	
41	Ammunition wagons	...		...
42	Covered wagons utilized for cooking purposes.	...		...
43	Special sidings	.	.	.	When goods are carried over a military siding a charge of Rs. 5 per loaded vehicle shall be levied in each direction in addition to the charges from the station of despatch or receipt.	
44	Ferries	.	.	.	Over each ferry 25 miles addition will be made to the mileage for charge.	

A vehicle loaded with explosives must not be attached to a passenger train except on a representation by the military authorities of great public emergency when 6 dummy wagons will run for the safety of the train for which the military department will pay at the vehicle mileage rate. This rule is capable of relaxation in so far that where one vehicle containing ammunition [other than small arms ammunition of class (b), division 1, which can safely be carried in any quantity with out dummy wagons] only is being sent, every endeavour will be made by the railway to employ a powder van without the addition of dummy wagons. Note.—The military authorities may fill up these dummy wagons if required with any military stores other than coal, explosives or other dangerous goods.

Appendix VI.

Routes to stations off the line of railway, and the means of conveyance available for those not required to march.

STATION		Means of conveyance available.	DIS-TANCE. Miles.	REMARKS.
From	To			
1. Dargal (N. W. Ry.).	Malakand .	Tongas, ekkas or country carts.	7	Troops will be booked to either Darya Khan or Bhakkar and the Indus crossed by boat bridge or boat, according to the state of the river.
2. Malakand .	Chakdara .	Ditto . . .	11	
3. Darya Khan or Dhakkar (N. W. Ry.).	Dera Ismail Khan.	Ditto . . .	14	
			20	
4. Dera Ismail Khan.	Bannu .	Ditto . . .	58½	The Indus is crossed by boat bridge or boat, according to the state of the river.
5. Ditto .	Jandola .	Mail carts to Tank (42 miles), thence by route-march.	61½	
6. Ditto .	Kajuri Kach	Tongas or ekkas to Murtaza (60 miles), thence by route-march.	86	
7. Ditto .	Wana .	Ditto . . .	115½	
8. Ghazi Ghat (N. W. Ry.).	Dera Ghazi Khan.	Tum-tums, ekkas or country carts.	8	Between 15th March and 15th November the rest camp sergeant, at other times the S. and T. subordinate at Kalka, should be given at least two days' notice of requirements. These individuals will also arrange with hotel-keepers at Kalka when necessary to accommodate soldiers and their families at a charge not exceeding 8 annas a head per diem. These hotels supply meals consisting of a plate of cold meat, half a loaf of bread, and a cup of tea or coffee, at seven annas a head, and hill beer, at six annas a pint. All charges will be paid by the individuals concerned and the accommodation charge recovered.
9. Hangu (N. W. Ry.).	Fort Lockhart	NW	15	
10. Hasan Abdal (N. W. Ry.).	Abbottabad	Tongas, ekkas, country carts or doolies.	43½	
11. Kalka (D. U. K. Ry.).	Kasauli .	Ponies for officers and small parties of British soldiers; and doolies with eight bearers each for families of British soldiers, and British soldiers unable to ride or march: with pack animals or coolies for baggage.	9	
12. Dharmapore (K.-S. State Ry.).	Sanawar .	Ditto . . .	3	See para. 219.
	Subathu .	Ditto . . .	10½	
13. Kohat (N. W. Ry.).	Bannu .	Tongas, tum-tums, ekkas or country carts.	76½	
14. Bannu .	Miran Shah	Tongas or ekkas . . .	39	
15. Publi (N. W. Ry.).	Cherat .	Tongas, ekkas, tum-tums or country carts.	23	All arrangements are made by the S. S. O., Rawalpindi. Coolies to convey baggage from tonga-terminus Murree to Willow Bank, will be supplied, on requisition by the A.D.S., Murree.
16. Pathankot (N. W. Ry.).	Bakloh .	Tongas or ekkas to Dunera (81½ miles): thence ponies or doolies for individuals and mules or coolies for baggage.	41½	
17. Pathankot (N. W. Ry.).	Upper Dharmasala.	Tongas or ekkas . . .	61½	
18. Rawalpindi (N. W. Ry.).	All stations in Murree hills.	Tongas or bullock train carts to Sunny Bank, Murree, Kuldana cross roads, or Lower Topa, as convenient, thence dandies and mules.	36½ 39½ 39 41	

STATION.		Means of conveyance available.	DIS- TANCE.	REMARKS.
From	To		Miles.	
19. Pathankot (N. W. Ry.).	Dalhousie .	Tongas to Dalhousie for officers, British soldiers' families, British convalescents requiring special conveyance, and other British soldiers ordered to travel expeditiously. Ekkas to Dunera for other British details, beyond that by route-march; except in the case of convalescents who are allowed ekkas, or ponies or mules when ekkas are not running.	52½	The number of conveyances being limited, parties should not be despatched to Pathankot until all arrangements have been made for their onward despatch. Each ekka can carry one soldier and 50 seers baggage, or two soldiers and 30 seers baggage, or 120 seers baggage only, and parties should be distributed on this basis as most economical. When mules or ponies are used, one will be allowed each man for riding, and one for the baggage of every two men. Parties should proceed to Dunera the first day, and halt the night in the soldiers' rest-house there. This accommodates eight men, and food can be procured on payment from the adjacent dāk bungalow. On the second day they should travel to Dalhousie, unless an intermediate halt is required, when the old civil road may be used and a halt made at the Mamul dāk bungalow, but not more than four soldiers or two families should be sent together by this route. Details should be advanced funds to meet their expenses.
20. Darjeeling .	Lebong .	Dandies and doolies for families of British soldiers and convalescents unable to march.	3	
21. Darjeeling	Takdah .	Ponies for officers, with coolies for baggage. Dandies for ladies. Bullock carts also available.	15½	
22. Ghoom .	Guntok .	Ponies, dandies, or doolies .	61	
23. Ghoom (D. H. Ry.).	Takdah .	Ponies for officers, with coolies for baggage. Dandies for ladies. Bullock carts also available.	12½	
24. Kotdwara (O. and R. Ry.)	Lansdowne	Ponies for officers, with coolies for baggage.	By cart road 26½, by bridge road 20½ miles.	Previous notice must be given to the Forwarding Agent, Kotdwara.
25. Purulia (Bengal Nagpur Ry.).	Ranchi .	Push-pull (covered cart drawn by coolies) for officers. Bullock carts for native ranks.	75	Journey takes 22 hours, but a halt can be made at the Tulin dāk bungalow (35 miles).
26. Kathgodam (R. and K. Ry.)	Almora .	Ponies for officers, with coolies for baggage.	88	

STATION.		Means of conveyance available.	DISTANCE. Miles.	REMARKS.
From	To			
27. Kathgodam (R. and K. Ry.) —concl.	Ranikhet	Ponies for officers, and for British soldiers when ordered to travel expeditiously or when not more than six are travelling together. Also coolies for baggage. Tongas for families of British soldiers and convalescents.	50½	Three days' clear notice of the ponies required at Kathgodam must be given to the Government Contractor, who will then arrange for the onward journey.
28. Ditto	Naini Tal	Horse tongas to Naini Tal Brewery (11 miles), thence ponies with coolies for baggage, for officers. Ponies for British soldiers ordered to travel expeditiously, or when not more than six are travelling together, with coolies for baggage; and tongas for families of British soldiers, and convalescents.	22	
29. Dehra Dun (Hardwar Dehra Ry.).	Chakrata Kailash.	Pony tongas, for officers, families of British troops, convalescents unfit to march, and British details travelling during the hot weather.	60	Previous notice of requirements must be sent to Mr. H. J. Baker, Hotel Caledonia, Rajpur, Dehra Dun District. The Dehra Dun rest camp is open annually — <i>vide</i> para. 196. When necessary on medical grounds dandies or doolies, with coolies for baggage, may be provided in lieu of the conveyances named from Dehra Dun to destination.
30. Ditto	Landour	Pony tongas to Rajpur (6 miles); thence dandies, doolies or ponies, with coolies for baggage; for officers, families of British soldiers, convalescents unfit to march, British soldiers ordered to travel expeditiously, and small parties travelling during the hot weather.	14	Seven days' notice of requirements must be given to O. C., Baxa.
31. Baxa Road (Cooch Behar Ry.).	Baxa	Elephants to Santrabari (3½ miles) for officers. Bullock carts to Santrabari for Indian ranks.	6	To railway station. To steamer ghat.
32. Dhubri Ghat (E. B. S. Ry.).	Shillong	River steamer to Gauhati. Thence tongas for officers, and bullock carts for Indian ranks.	138 84½ 84½	
33. Ditto	Dibrugarh	River steamer to Gauhati, rail to Manipur road, thence by ponies or country carts for officers, and bullock carts for Indian ranks.	442 138	
34. Ditto	Kohima		155	
35. Ditto	Manipur		48½ 87½	
36. Goalundo (E. B. S. Ry.).	Silchar	River steamer to Chandpur, thence by rail.	202½	Passengers for Silchar travel by railway <i>via</i> Goalundo, those for other stations <i>via</i> Dhubri Ghat.
37. Silchar	Manipur	Ponies for officers, with coolies for baggage.	127	Only a bridle path exists.
38. Avadi (Madras Ry.).	Poonamallee.	Government sick carts.	5½	

Appx. VI.—Out-station routes.

133

STATION.		Means of conveyance available.	DIS-TANCE.	REMARKS.
From	To		Miles.	
39. Coonoor (Nil-giri Ry.).	Wellington . Ootacamund.	Tongas for officers and others entitled thereto. Bullock carts for wards and guardians proceeding to or from the Lawrence Asylum, at the rate of one cart per three adults or less and their baggage (two children between two and ten years count as one adult).	2 11	
40. Hospet (S. Mahratta Ry.).	Ramandroog	Bullock cart	13	
41. Mysore (S. Mahratta Ry.).	Hoonsoor .	Tongas	28	
42. Shenakatta (S. Indian Ry.).	Trevandrum	Coaches or country carts .	68½	
43. Tirur (Madras Ry.).	Malapuram .	Bullock dandies	16	
44. Katha (Burma Ry.).	Bhamo .	River steamer	110	
45. Prome (Burma Ry.).	Thayetmyo .	River steamer	50	
46. Thazi Junction (Burma Ry.).	Fort Stedman	Country carts	109	
47. Ditto	Kengtung .	Country carts to Fort Stedman (109 miles), thence only pack bullocks and coolies available.	364	
48. Abu Road (B., B. and C. I. Ry.).	Mount Abu .	Ambulance tongas, country carts and ponies.	17	
49. Vizapur (G. I. P. Ry.).	Sirur . . .	Tongas or carts	22	
50. Kodgaon (G. I. P. Ry.).	„ . . .	Carts	27½	
51. Poona (G. I. P. Ry.).	„ . . .	Tongas or carts	41	
52. Ajmere (B., B. and C. I. Ry.).	Taragarh .	Tongas or carts to foot of hills, thence ponies or doolies.	3	
53. Chanda (G. I. P. Ry.).	Asirgarh .	Bullock carts, ponies or mules to foot of hills, thence ponies, mules or chairs.	9	
54. Erlinpora Road (B., B. and C. I. Ry.).	Erlinpora .	Carts	7	
55. Harnal (N. W. Ry.).	Fort Sandeman.	} Mules or camels (tum-tums run between Harnal and Loralai).	169	
56. Ditto .	Loralai .		57	
57. Mandvi (seaport).	Bhuj . . .	Tongas	37	
58. Mhow (R. M. Ry.).	Sirdarpore .	Mail tongas to Dhar (33 miles only).	53	
59. Nasirabad (R. M. Ry.).	Deoli . . .	Tongas	57	
60. Palanpur (R. M. Ry.).	Kherwara .	Carts	105	
61. Udaipur (R. M. Ry.).	„ . . .	Tongas or carts	54	
62. Poona (G. I. P. Ry.).	Purandhar .	Tongas or carts to foot of hills, thence ponies or chairs.	27	
63. Satara Road (S. Mahratta Ry.).	Satara . . .	Tongas	10	
64. Yaru Karez (N. W. Ry.).	Peshin . . .	Mules or camels	7	
65. Harpalpur (G. I. P. Ry.).	Nowgong .	Tongas or dāk gharries for officers and families of British soldiers. Dāk gharries for British convalescents and men ordered to travel expeditiously, and parties of less than five British soldiers travelling together. Bullock carts for Indian ranks.	19½	

Four adults will be allotted to each ambulance tonga. Tongas, ponies or mules as available, for officers; carts or chairs for families of British troops; doolies for convalescents unable to ride in carts; carts for convalescents in fair health, and Indian troops when authorized.

The Quetta division standing orders contain the detailed instructions for movements within that division.

Two tongas and eight gharries can be run in one day on 24 hours' notice or two tongas and three gharries on shorter notice.

In the rainy season not more than five gharries can run daily.

Dāk gharries accommodate four men, or two convalescents requiring lying-down accommodation.

Appx. VI.—Out-station routes.

STATION.		Means of conveyance available.	DIS- TANCE	REMARKS.
From	To		Miles.	
66. Piparia (G. I. P. Ry.).	Pachmarhi .	Seats in motor mail service for officers, British soldiers and families of British soldiers ordered to travel expeditiously or on medical recommendation. Bullock carts for small parties of British soldiers.	32	Previous notice of requirements must be sent to the O. C., Pachmarhi.
67. Ujjain (B. B. and C. I. Ry.).	Agar .	Tongas	42	

Appendix VII.

Rules for the supply of carriage by the civil authorities.

(Referred to in para. 222.)

1. Requisitions on the civil authorities for hired carriage Requisitions.
required for the movements of troops or stores should be prepared on I. A. F. S-1675, giving full details of requirements, and sent so as to reach the district or political officer concerned, if possible, not less than fifteen days (one month in Gwalior State) before the carriage is required.

2. Hired carriage will not ordinarily be required to proceed Collection
beyond the limits of the next civil district on the route, but and payment.
will be exchanged, if possible, at such stations therein as may be fixed by the local civil authorities. It will be paid for at the authorized local hire rate from the date on which it is engaged by the civil officer for the march to the date of its discharge, both inclusive, but if taken double marches, double rates will be paid for each such march. Return hire will only be admissible when the carriage is necessarily taken beyond the nearest exchanging station, when half the full hire rate will be paid for each route book or other recognised stage on the return journey, without any allowance for halts. When circumstances render it necessary to collect the carriage before the date on which it is required, the civil authorities will always notify to the indenting officer the time required for collection prior to the start, and the probable extra expense that will be incurred. Similarly, any carriage indented for which may be found in excess of final requirements and discharged before the march commences, will be paid for at the full hire rate for each day or part of a day for which it is retained. If carriage is declared unserviceable by a committee of officers (which should include a civil officer), it will not be paid for. When chaudhris are engaged to collect carriage, their fees at local rates will be paid by the owners and not by the military department.

3. On engagement of the carriage, the civil or political Advances
officer will advance to the owners half the estimated hire for and hand-
the full journey, and then send the carriage to the place re- ing over of
quired in charge of a tehsil or durbar official who will hand to carriage.
the requisitioning officer a detail of the composition of the carriage, authorized loads, hire rates, owners' names, amount advanced and receipts for the same, and intimation as to the station at which the carriage should be exchanged (*see* I. A. F. S-1675). The amount advanced will be at once repaid to the civil officer by the S. and T. corps.

4. The civil officer supplying the carriage will at the same Exchanging
time warn the civil officer at the first exchanging station of the station.
transport requiring exchange, and the date and place at which it will be required. The latter will then proceed as in para. 3, and warn the next exchanging station. Similar action will be taken at each exchanging station on the route.

5. Should any change be required *en route* in the original Change in
quantity and description of transport supplied, the O. C. the original
troops must give the civil officer at the exchanging station transport
concerned as much notice as possible. require-
ments.

**Appx. VII.—Hired carriage.
Appx. VIII.—Tour of Indian service for British
service officers.**

Unservice-
able
carriage.

6. Carriage breaking down between exchanging stations should be replaced on the spot in communication with the local civil officials, and paid off. If the advance received has not been liquidated the owner must refund the amount then due.

Discharge of
carriage.

7. On arrival at an exchanging station, or at destination, the carriage should be at once released and paid off by the S. and T. officer, if there is one, otherwise by a British officer of the marching unit in the presence of the civil official attached to the troops, the acquittance roll being signed by both and countersigned by the O. C. Any disputes will be referred to, and settled by, the district civil officer at the place at which the transport is released.

Detention of
transport.

8. If carts are brought from a distance and detained at a camp of exercise, etc., the full rate of hire will be paid for each day for such detention. Carriage should not, however, be detained at a camp which lasts for five days or over, except in very special circumstances.

Protecting
certificate.

9. When carriage is discharged, a certificate in English and the vernacular should be given by the civil officer at the exchanging station, or by the civil officer accompanying the troops, to each person in charge thereof, to protect the carriage from being taken for the use of troops while on its return journey, unless such troops are marching in the direction of the owner's home. If so employed, the full hire rate will be paid.

Appendix VIII.

Prescribed tour of service in India for British service officers, warrant and N. C. O's. and army schoolmistresses.

R. F. Officers	5 years.	} Passages governed by paragraph 55 (b).
R. A. M. C. Officers	5 "	
A. V. C. Officers	5 "	
Army Ordnance Department officers	5 "	
Ridingmaster, R. A.	5 "	
District officer, R. A.	5 "	
Inspector of Army schools	5 "	
Army schoolmasters	5 "	
Army schoolmistresses	5 "	
N. C. Os., machinery artificer section, Army Ordnance Corps	5 "	
N. C. Os., armourer section, Army Ordnance Corps	6 "	} Passage governed by paragraph 60.
Officers, other than those mentioned above, under paragraph 239 K. R.	6 "	
Warrant and N. C. Os., Are required to complete R.E., when serving their period of engage- ment in India unless re- manded for misconduct or transferred on account of ill-health.		} Passage governed by the rules ap- plying to other British soldiers.
Defence Light sections 4 years, unless invalidated, or Sappers and Miners. services in India no longer required.		

The tour of service counts from the date of embarkation for India, and includes all duty and leave out of India during the tour; except in the case of R. A. M. C. officers who may count only up to 12 months' leave on m. c., exclusive of the time spent on the voyage out with troops, towards a tour.

Appendix IX.

Railway concessions to British and Indian Officers and troops when travelling on leave at their own expense.

(Referred to in para. 23.)

To whom applicable.	Nature of concession.	By what railways given and what exceptions made.
Captains and Subalterns of the British and Indian services (including I. M. S.) who are doing duty with regiments of Cavalry, batteries or Companies of Artillery, Battalions of Infantry and companies of Sappers and Miners.	Use of Form E (I. A. F. T. 1709). The free allowance of baggage on tickets issued on Form E is as follows:— 1st class $1\frac{1}{2}$ maunds. 2nd class 30 seers.	North Western; Oudh and Rohilkhand; Eastern Bengal; Bombay, Baroda and Central India; Bengal-Nagpur; South Indian Peninsula; East Indian; Nizam's Guaranteed State; Madras and Southern Mahratta; Burma, and Assam Bengal.
Captains and Subalterns of the British and Indian services (excluding professors or Staff Officers), who are students at the Staff College, Quetta.	Use of Form E (I. A. F. T. 1709). The free allowance of baggage on tickets issued on Form E is as follows:— 1st class $1\frac{1}{2}$ maunds. 2nd class 30 seers.	North Western; Oudh and Rohilkhand; Eastern Bengal; Bombay, Baroda and Central India; Great Indian Peninsula; and East India.
British N. C. Os., and men; and their families (limited to six members of a family).	Return ticket at single fare available for eight months only.	All railway except Nilgiri, Dibru-Sadiya, Bengal Provincial, Tezpur-Balipara, Jorhat, Baraset-Basirhat, Bakhtiarpur-Bihar, Howrah-Amta and Howrah-Sheakhala.
Indian officers	Return ticket at single fare available for 12 months, when proceeding to their homes by the direct route.	
Indian N. O. Os., and men; and their families (limited six members of a family) if accompanying them.	Ditto	

NOTE.

(i) Second and third class concession tickets are not available by certain mail trains as specified by individual railways in their tariff.

The Shahdara (Delhi)—Saharanpur Railway only allows the concession of inter and third class return tickets at single mail train fares to N. C. O.'s and men of the Indian army and their families.

(ii) The concessions will be obtained on presentations of I. A. F. I-1180 or I-1181 (British Troops) and I. A. F. T-1720 (Indian Troops).

Appendix X.

Not-entitled Passages.

(Referred to in para. 44.)

A.—1st Class.

- (i) Families of subalterns and captains granted entitled passages under para. 83 (a).
- (ii) Families of all officers who die in the service.
- (iii) Families of subalterns invalided under para. 83 (b).
- (iv) Captains of the Indian service invalided by a medical board; and their families.
- (v) Families of officers who move out of British India on duty to a station where families are not allowed to accompany them.
- (vi) Departmental officers with honorary rank in *military employ*; and their families.
- (vii) Quartermasters and ridingmasters; and their families.
- (viii) Departmental officers with honorary rank in *civil employ*; and their families.
- (ix) Families, when invalided from climatic causes, of all subalterns and captains whose circumstances render such a concession desirable.
- (x) Officers, other than the above, of the British and Indian services, in *military employ*, below the substantive rank of major, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable, and their families.
- (xi) Officers of the British and Indian services in *civil employ* below the substantive rank of major, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable; and their families.
- (xii) Lady nurses of the Q. A. M. N. S. I.
- (xiii) Families of field officers invalided and granted free passage under para. 83, if accompanying them.
- (xiv) Substantive field officers when treatment on a transport is necessary; and their families.
- (xv) Families, when invalided from climatic causes, of field officers whose circumstances render such a concession desirable, when not accompanying them, and when treatment on a transport is certified by a medical board as necessary.
- (xvi) Families of chaplains doing duty on boardship, when they can be accommodated in the same cabin as the chaplain.

- (xvii) Chaplains below the rank of senior chaplain, who minister to the troops in India; and their families: in the case of those not actually ministering to the troops at the time of application, they must have done at least three years with troops, since last receiving a not-entitled passage.
- (xviii) Families of chaplains doing duty on board, who cannot be accommodated in the same cabin as the chaplain.
- (xix) Substantive field officers, other than those mentioned above, of the British and Indian services, in *military employ*, whose circumstances render the concession desirable; and their families.
- (xx) Substantive field officers of the British and Indian services, in *civil employ* whose circumstances render the concession desirable; and their families.
- (xxi) Children of deceased officers sent home for education.
- (xxii) Civilian mechanics and other civilian employés of Army Departments and the R. I. M., eligible for 1st class accommodation; and their families.
- (xxiii) Widows and unmarried daughters of officers who died after leaving the service, on finally leaving India. But not-entitled passages should not be granted to those who, after having gone to U. K. or the Colonies after the officer left the service, come back to India again.
- (xxiv) Retired officers of British and Indian services, who have remained in India after leaving the service, and their families, if they were not domiciled in India on joining the service; on finally leaving India.
- (xxv) Ex-soldiers who are serving Govt. in a civil department, after completing 12 years' service in the Army in India and who are eligible for 1st class accommodation and their families.
- (xxvi) Lady nurses of Lady Minto's Indian Nursing Association.

B.—2nd Class (see para. 112).

- (i) Departmental warrant officers in *military employ*; and their families.
- (ii) Departmental warrant officers in *civil employ* and their families.
- (iii) Families of regimental warrant officers and class I n. c. o's., recommended by the medical authorities for change of climate, if sanctioned by the Bde. Comdr.
- (iv) Non-departmental and R. E. warrant officers and class I U. L. n. c. o's., proceeding on privilege leave.

- (v) Families proceeding to the U. K. in advance of the head of the family, when entitled in due course.
- (vi) Civilian mechanics and other civilian employés of army departments and the R. I. M.; and their families.
- (vii) Children of soldiers serving in the Army in India, sent home for enlistment or education.
- (viii) Widows and children of soldiers who die in India after leaving the service, if the former are not domiciled in India at the time of marriage, on finally leaving India.
- (ix) Ex-soldiers who have taken their discharge in India on completing their service, and their families; on finally leaving India.
- (x) Military pensioners and their families, on finally leaving India.
- (xi) Ex-soldiers who are serving Govt. in a civil department after completing 12 years' service in the army in India; and their families.

C.—3rd class (see para. 112).

- (i) Families of n. c. o's., and men, recommended by the medical authorities for change of climate, if sanctioned by the Bde. Comdr.
- (ii) U. L. and R. E. n. c. o's., proceeding on privilege leave.
- (iii) Families proceeding to the U. K. in advance of the head of the family, when entitled in due course.
- (iv) Approved families off the strength, accompanying their husbands who are entitled to passage themselves.
- (v) Families of reservists who married after transfer to the reserve and who are entitled to passage themselves.
- (vi) Civilian employés of army departments and the R.I.M.; and their families.
- (vii) Children of British soldiers serving in the army in India, sent to the U. K. for enlistment or education.
- (viii) Widows and children of soldiers who die in India after leaving the service, if the former are not domiciled in India at the time of marriage; or finally leaving India.
- (ix) Ex-soldiers who have taken their discharge in India on completing their service, on finally leaving India; and their families.
- (x) Military pensioners and their families; on finally leaving India.

-
- (xi) Ex-soldiers who desire to proceed to the U. K. or (*vid* the U. K. to a Colony, etc.), immediately on purchasing their discharge from the army, and who are certified by their C. O's. as being unable to pay for passages; and their families.
 - (xii) Ex-soldiers who after purchasing their discharge from the army remain in India; and whose circumstances render the concession desirable, on finally leaving India; and their families.
 - (xiii) Ex-soldiers who are serving Govt. in a civil department after 12 years' service in the army in India; and their families.

Appendix XI.

(a) Table showing the maximum and minimum number of Troop extra vehicles for troop extra trains (see paragraph 168) :—

trains,
maximum
and mini-
mum.

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

Railway.	Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the railway.	Minimum number of 4-wheeled vehicles to be paid for by govt. All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.	REMARKS.
Oudh and Rohilkhand	35 Hardwar-Dehra branch, 15 vehicles including 3 brake-vans	16* (15 in the case of the Hardwar-Dehra branch).	* If less than 18 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.
Morvi	Metre gauge :— 28 four-wheeled vehicles including 2 brake-vans	16 four-wheeled vehicles including brake-vans.	A six-wheeled vehicle to be counted as 1½ and each bogie as 2 units.
	2' 6" gauge :— 16 four-wheeled vehicles including 1 brake-van	12 four-wheeled vehicles excluding one brake-van.	A bogie vehicle to be counted as 1½ and a 30' vehicle having 3 compartments as 2 vehicles.

Great Indian Peninsula (main line)	Special troop passenger train on any part of the line including the ghauts.	Not more than 20 vehicles, not to exceed 40 axles.	
	Special mixed troop train on any part of the line excluding the ghauts.	27 vehicles, not exceeding 54 axles, and such other vehicles beyond this load necessary to carry free baggage, up to 60 axles in all.	
	Special mixed troop train on the ghauts.	Train will be divided so that any portion will not exceed 20 vehicles, aggregating 40 axles.	16
	Special goods trains for military baggage, horses, stores, etc., on any part of the line except the ghauts.	40 vehicles, but not exceeding 80 axles.	
	Special goods train for military baggage, horses, stores, etc., on the ghauts.	Train will be divided so that any portion will not exceed 20 vehicles, aggregating 40 axles.	*
Indian Midland Section, G. I. P.		39	16*
Madras and Southern Mahratta	Broad gauge—30; metre gauge—40 at goods speed, 30 at mixed speed and 16 at passenger speed.		16

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

Railway.	Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the railway.	Minimum number of 4-wheeled vehicles to be paid for by govt. All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.	REMARKS.
Bhavnagar	} 25 vehicles for small engines, and 30 for large engines .	16	* If less than 18 vehicles including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.
Gondal-Portbandar			
Jamnagar			
Junagad			
East Indian	35 throughout except on the Jubbulpore line where it is 25 from Allahabad to Jubbulpore and 30 from Jubbulpore to Allahabad.	16*	
Assam-Bengal.	22 (i.e., 10 bogies and 2 brakes) *	16 *	† A bogie is equal to two 4-wheeled vehicles.
Bengal and North-Western	} 30	{ 16 * 14	A bogie is equal to three 4-wheeled vehicles on the B. and N.-W. Ry.
Rohilkund and Kumaon			
Bengal-Nagpur including northern section, East Coast Railway.	25 by special passenger, and 30 by special mixed. On the Sat-pura and other 2' 6" gauge lines, 16 by special passenger and 20 by special mixed.	16 *	
Jodhpur-Bikanir	28	16 *	
Udaipur Chitorgarh	28	16 *	

		The following are the loads for troop mixed trains :—		(a) The following are the exceptions :—	
		Broad gauge. 30	Metre gauge. 28	Up trains—Ajmer to Mhow and Kalakund to Khandwa 24. Mhow to Kalakund 18. Down trains.—Khandwa to Barwaha and Mhow to Ajmer 24. Barwaha to Mhow 20.	
		Broad gauge. 30	Metre gauge. 28(a)	Up and down.—Wadhwan-Virangam 25.	
Bombay, Baroda and Central India system.	Sedaw to Thondoung	10 with two engines . . . . .	. . . . .	16 *	
	Thondoung to Nawngkhio	20 with two engines, or 10 with one engine . . . . .	. . . . .	10	
	Mawhan to Kadu	18	. . . . .	16 *	
	Gyodoung to Mawhan	30	. . . . .	
	Kadu to Myitkyina				
	Thazi to Myingyan				
	Twataung to Alon	12		12	
	Katha branch	40		16 *	
	Other parts of line				
Burma.					
H. H. the Nizam's guaranteed state					

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

Railway.	Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the railway.	Minimum number of 4-wheeled vehicles to be paid for by govt. All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.	REMARKS.
Dibru-Sadiya	<p>By special passenger. { 25 between Steamer Ghat and Margherita, and 15 between Makum junction and Talap.</p>	16 †	† Provided there is at the time a sufficient number of wagons with goods awaiting despatch to make up the full load.
Tezpur-Balipara	17	16 *	* If less than 18 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.
South Indian	Broad gauge 30, metre gauge 20 between Erode and Trichinopoly, and between Madura and Trichinopoly; 25 elsewhere.	16	
Bengal-Doears	22	16 †	† If less than 16 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.
Eastern Bengal	<p>Special passenger. Special mixed.</p> <p>{ Broad gauge . . . 25 35 Metre gauge . . . 20 22 2' 6" gauge . . . 14 14</p>	16	

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

149

Ranaghat-Krishnagar	.	.	.	.	.	.	61	
Darjeeling-Himalayan	.	.	.	.	.	.	15 including one brake-van.	
Howrah-Amta	.	.	.	.	.	.
Howrah-Sheakhala	.	.	.	.	.	.	16	
Nilgiri	.	.	.	.	.	.	3 (a) up and 3 (a) down.	(a) This number to include one composite carriage, one brake-van and one third class.
Deoghur	.	.	.	.	.	.	16, or the maximum number that can be hauled by the railway if such number is below 16.	(b) This number to include one composite, one brake-van, one third class and one open goods wagon.
Jorhat (Provincial)	.	.	.	.	.	.

North Western Railway.

SECTION.	BETWEEN		Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the N. W. Railway.	Minimum (excluding two brake-vans) number of vehicles to be paid for by govt.	REMARKS.
	Station.	Station.			
All level sections of the North Western Railway, broad gauge	30	16, but if less than 18 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.	Assisted by a banking engine.
Gradient sections—					
Main line . . .	Peshawar .	Lalamusa .	30		
Kohat branch . . .	Rawal Pindi .	Kohat .	30		
Main line . . .	Kotri .	Karachi .	30		
Mari-Attock Ry. . .	Campbellpore .	Daudkhel .	30		
Main line . . .	Peshawar .	Jamrud .	*30		
Khewra branch . . .	Sodhi .	Khewra .	28		
Mari-Kalabagh . . .	Daudkhel .	Mari .	30		

* When an extra banking engine is used the charge will be Rs. 2.8 per mile, minimum Rs. 100.

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

151

FRONTIER SECTION.	BETWEEN		MAXIMUM (IN- CLUDING TWO BRAKE-VANS).		MINIMUM INCLUDING TWO BRAKE-VANS.		DOUBLE ENGINE MAXIMUM (IN- CLUDING TWO BRAKE-VANS).		
	Station.	Station.	Up.	Down.	Up.	Down.	Up.	Down.	
Mushkaf-Bolan	Sibi .	Nari .	}	}	}	}	..	..
	Nari .	Mushkaf .					30	30	
	Mushkaf .	Abigum .					22	22	
	Abigum .	Mach .	15*	25	15	22			
	Mach .	Kolepur .	15†	25	10	22			
	Kolepur .	Quetta .	15	25	45	45			
	Quetta .	Bebli .	25	23	45	45			
	Bebli .	Bostan .	25 .	25	25	25			
	Bostan .	Babar Kach .	}	}	}	}	}	}	
	Babar Kach .	Nakus .							11	11
Nakus .	Sharigh
Sind-Peshin	Sharigh .	Khost .	}	}	}	}	21	25	
	Khost .	Kach Kotal .					21	25	
	Kach Kotal .	Khanai .					25	21	
	Khanai .	Bostan .	..	10	25	25			
	Bostan .	Gulistan .	25	25	45	45			
	Gulistan .	Shelabagh .	8‡	16	16	25			
	Shelabagh .	Chaman .	16	8‡	25	16			

* *Abigum to Mach.*—Banking engine is attached. No charge.

† *Mach to Kolepore.*—Ditto

‡ When a banking engine is used, the charge will be Rs. 2-8 per mile, minimum Rs. 100.

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

(b) Table showing the maximum number of troop carriages that can be attached to ordinary trains (see para. 168) :—

RAILWAY.	Mail train.	Slow passenger train.	Mixed train.	REMARKS.
Oudh and Rohilkhand.	2(a)	4	4	(a) Also on fast passenger trains, but in through booking only on N. W. Railway except that on this railway two troop vehicles may be attached to the daily mail trains between Karachi and Quetta.
North-Western {	1(b)	2	4(a).	(b) In local booking only.
	2(a)		8(b)	
Great Indian Peninsula (including Indian Midland section).	1(o)	4	4	(c) Two vehicles on fast passenger train.
East Indian . . .	2	4	4	
Bombay, Baroda and Central India	1†	4	(c)	† This does not apply to the northern express to which no extra vehicles can be attached.
Rajputana-Malwa	1	(c)	{ 3(d) 4(e) 4(f)	
Nizam's guaranteed state.	..	4	4	
Bengal Nagpur . .	1 bogie	..	4	(d) On mail line.
Burma. . . .	4(l)	4(l)	4(l)	(e) On Malwa section and Rewari-Bhatinda-Fazilka section.
Jorhat (Provincial)	..	..	14(m)	(f) On local trains.
Tezpur-Balipara .	..	..	5(n)	(g) Troops will not be carried by office local trains.
Udaipur-Chitorgarh	4	..	4	(h) On the express trains on the broad gauge and on the fast passenger trains on the metre gauge, two vehicles can be attached.
Bengal and North-Western.	2	4	4	
Assam Bengal . .	..	..	4	
Eastern Bengal (g)	2	8	14	(i) Bogie† but to branch line mail trains not made up to bogies, two ordinary carriages may be attached.
Madras and Southern Mahratta.	2	4(h)	4	

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

153

RAILWAY.	Mail train.	Slow passenger train.	Mixed train.	REMARKS.
South Indian (broad gauge).	2	2	4	(j) On passenger trains running at 30 miles an hour, only one bogie can be attached.
South Indian (metre gauge).	1(i)	2(j)	8	(k) Not more than 9 first and 10 third class military passengers can be carried in an ordinary train, but in down trains an open goods wagon may be attached to carry not more than 34 soldiers on payment of minimum charge of 34 third class fares.
Bengal Dooars . . .	6	..	15	(l) Or 2 bogie carriages except on No. 1 "Up" and No. 2 "Down" Express, and No. 3 "Up" and No. 4 "Down" mail trains between Rangoon and Mandalay. On the 3 "Up" mail and 2 "Down" Express, accommodation for 2 officers and 4 third class compartments can be provided.
Nilgiri (k)	..	..	..	(m) Except on Sundays, six passenger carriages and 8 bogie wagons.
Morvi	2	4	4	(n) Except on Sundays and during the monsoon.
				(o) Four-wheeler. The prior consent of the General Traffic Manager of the Railway must be obtained to a 4-wheeled vehicle being despatched by a mail train.

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

Appendix XI—A.

Railway.	Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the railway.	Minimum number of 4-wheeled vehicles to be paid for by govt. All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.	REMARKS.
Oudh and Rohilkhand	35 Hardwar-Dehra branch, 15 vehicles including 3 brake-vans.	16* (15 in the case of the Hardwar-Dehra branch).	* If less than 18 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.
Morvi	Metre gauge :— 28 four-wheeled vehicles including 2 brake-vans 2' 6" gauge :— 16 four-wheeled vehicles including 1 brake-van	16 four-wheeled vehicles including brake-vans. 12 four-wheeled vehicles excluding one brake-van.	A six-wheeled vehicle to be counted as 1½ and each bogie as 2 units. A bogie vehicle to be counted as 1½ and a 30' vehicle having 3 compartments as 2 vehicles.

<p>Great Indian Peninsula (main line)</p>	<p>Special troop passenger train on any part of the line including the ghauts.</p> <p>Special mixed troop train on any part of the line excluding the ghauts.</p> <p>Special mixed troop train on the ghauts.</p>	<p>Not more than 20 vehicles not to exceed 40 axles.</p> <p>27 vehicles, not exceeding 54 axles, and such other vehicles beyond this load necessary to carry free baggage, up to 60 axles in all.</p> <p>Train will be divided so that any portion will not exceed 20 vehicles, aggregating 40 axles.</p>	<p>16*</p>
<p>Indian Midland Section, G. I. P.</p> <p>Madras and Southern Mahratta . . .</p>	<p>Special goods train for military baggage, horses, stores, etc., on any part of the line except the ghauts.</p> <p>Special goods train for military baggage, horses, stores, etc., on the ghauts.</p>	<p>40 vehicles, but not exceeding 80 axles.</p> <p>Train will be divided so that any portion will not exceed 20 vehicles, aggregating 40 axles.</p>	<p>16*</p>
<p>Broad gauge—30 ; metre gauge—10 at goods speed, 30 at mixed speed and 16 at passenger speed.</p>	<p>39</p>	<p>16</p>	<p>16</p>

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

Railway	Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the railway.	Minimum number of 4-wheeled vehicles to be paid for by Govt. All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.	REMARKS.
Bhavnagar	} 25 vehicles for small engines, and 30 for large engines	16	* If less than 18 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.
Gondal-Porbandar			
Jamnagar			
Junagad			
East Indian	35 throughout except on the Jubbulpore line where it is 25 from Allahabad to Jubbulpore and 30 from Jubbulpore to Allahabad.	16*	† A bogie is equal to two 4-wheeled vehicles A bogie is equal to three 4-wheeled vehicles on the B. and N.-W. Ry.
Assam-Bengal	22 (i.e., 10 bogies and 2 brakes) †	16*	
Bengal and North-Western	30	16*	
Rohilkund and Kumaon	} 25 by special passenger, and 30 by special mixed. On the Satpura and other 2' 6" gauge lines, 16 by special passenger and 20 by special mixed.	16*	
Bengal-Nagpur, including northern section, East Coast Railway.		16*	
Jodhpur-Bikanir	28	16*	
Udaipur-Chitorgarh	28	16*	

Bombay, Baroda and Central India system.	Broad gauge. 30	The following are the loads for troop mixed trains:—	Metre gauge. 28		(a) The following are the exceptions:— Up trains.—Ajmer to Mhow and Kalakund to Khandwa 24. Mhow to Kalakund 18. Down trains.—Khandwa to Barwaha and Mhow to Ajmer 24. Barwaha to Mhow 20. Up and down.—Wadhwan-Vrangam 25.
Sedaw to Thondoung.	10 with two engines .			10	
Thondoung to Nawngbkhio .	20 with two engines, or 10 with one engine .				
Mawhan to Kadu .	18				
Gyodoung to Mawhan .					
Kadu to Myitkyina .	30				
Thazi to Myingyan .					
Twataung to Alon .					
Katha branch .	12				
Other parts of line .	40				
		Broad gauge. 12	Metre gauge. 12		
	Special passenger, speed 25 miles and over.				
	Special passenger, speed under 25 miles.	25	16		
	Special mixed .	25	20		
	Goods train speed .	35	39		

H. H. the Nizam's guaranteed state

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

Railway.	Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the railway.	Minimum number of 4-wheeled vehicles to be paid for by govt. All brake-vans included in the minimum number shall be paid for.	REMARKS.
	<p>By special passenger.</p> <p>25 between Steamer Ghat and Margherita, and 15 between Makum junction and Talap.</p> <p>17</p> <p>Broad gauge 30, metre gauge 20 between Erode and Trichinopoly, and between Madura and Trichinopoly; 25 elsewhere.</p>	<p>16†</p> <p>16*</p> <p>16</p>	<p>† Provided there is at the time a sufficient number of wagons with goods awaiting despatch to make up the full load.</p> <p>* If less than 18 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.</p> <p>† If less than 16 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.</p>
Dibru-Sadiya.			
Tespur-Balipara			
South Indian			
Bengal-Doonars			
Eastern Bengal	<p>By special passenger.</p> <p>Broad gauge 25</p> <p>Metre " 20</p> <p>2' 6" " 14</p> <p>Special mixed. 35</p>	<p>16†</p> <p>16</p> <p>14</p>	



Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

15

			17	16 including one brake-van.	16 one	
Ranaghat Knaahagar	
Deasfeeding-Himalayan	
Howrah-Amra	16	
Howrah-Sheekhala	
Nilgiri	3 (a) up, and 3 (a) down.	(a) This number to include one composite carriage, one brake-van and one third class. (b) This number to include one composite, one brake-van, one third class and one open goods wagon.
Deoghur	16, or the maximum number that can be handled by the railway if such number is below 16.	
Jorbat (Provincial)	

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

North Western Railway.

SECTION.	BETWEEN		Maximum (including two brake-vans) number of vehicles for troop extra trains supplied by the N. W. Railway.	Minimum (excluding two brake-vans) number of vehicles to be paid for by govt.	REMARKS.
	Station.	Station.			
All level sections of the North Western Railway, broad gauge					
Gradient sections—					
Main line	Peshawar . .	Lalamusa . .	30		Assisted by a banking engine.
Kohat branch	Rawal Pindi . .	Kohat . .	30		
Main line	Kotri . .	Karachi . .	30		
Mari-Attock Ry. . . .	Campbellpore . .	Daudkhel . .	30		
Main line	Peshawar . .	Jamrud . .	*30		
Khewra branch	Sodhi . .	Khewra . .	28		
Mari-Kalabagh	Daudkhel . .	Mari . .	30		
				16, but if less than 18 vehicles, including two brake-vans, are requisitioned, the railway may complete the load with its own traffic.	

* When an extra banking engine is used the charge will be Rs. 2-8 per mile, minimum Rs. 100.

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

161

FRONTIER SECTION.	BETWEEN		MAXIMUM (INCLUDING TWO BRAKE-VANS).		MINIMUM INCLUDING TWO BRAKE-VANS.		DOUBLE ENGINE MAXIMUM (INCLUDING TWO BRAKE-VANS).	
	Station.	Station.	Up.	Down.	Up.	Down.	Up.	Down.
Mushkaf-Bolan	Sibi . . .	Nari . . .	15	25	...	...	...	...
	Mushkaf . . .	Mushkaf . . .	15*	25	30	30	30	30
	Abigum . . .	Abigum . . .	15†	25	15	22	15	22
	Mach . . .	Mach . . .	15	25	10	22	10	22
	Kolepur . . .	Kolepur . . .	25	25	45	45	45	45
	Quetta . . .	Quetta . . .	25	25	45	45	45	45
	Bebli . . .	Bebli . . .	25	25	25	25	25	25
	Bostan . . .	Bostan . . .	11	11	21	25	21	25
	Sibi . . .	Babar Kach . . .	11	11	25	25	25	25
	Babar Kach . . .	Nakus . . .	10	10	25	25	25	25
	Nakus . . .	Sharigh . . .	11	11	21	21	21	21
	Sharigh . . .	Khosh . . .	25	25	25	25	25	25
Sind-Peshin	Khosh . . .	Kach Kotai . . .	8†	8†	16	16	16	16
	Kach Kotai . . .	Khanai . . .	16	16	25	25	25	25
	Khanai . . .	Bostan . . .	8†	8†	25	25	25	25
	Bostan . . .	Gulistan . . .	16	16	25	25	25	25
	Gulistan . . .	Shelabagh . . .	16	16	25	25	25	25
	Shelabagh . . .	Chaman . . .	16	16	25	25	25	25
	Chaman . . .	Chaman . . .	16	16	25	25	25	25

* *Abigum to Mach.*—Banking engine is attached. No charge.
† *Mach to Kachpur.*—Ditto ditto.
‡ When a banking engine is used, the charge will be Rs. 2-8 per mile, minimum Rs. 100.

Appendix XI—B.

RAILWAY.	Mail train.	Slow passenger train.	Mixed train.	REMARKS.
Oudh and Rohilkhand	2 (a)	4	4	(a) Also on fast passenger trains, but in through booking only on N. W. Railway except that on this railway two troop vehicles may be attached to the daily mail trains between Karachi and Quetta.
North-Western	1 (b)	2	4 (a)	(b) In local booking only.
Great Indian Peninsula (including Indian Midland section).	2 (a) 1 (o)	4	8 (b) 4	(c) Two vehicles on fast passenger train.
East Indian	2	4	4	
Bombay, Baroda and Central India.	1†	4	(c)	† This does not apply to the northern express, to which no extra vehicles can be attached.
Rajputana-Malwa	1	(c)	{ 3 (d) 4 (e) 4 (f)	
Nizam's guaranteed state	..	4	4	
Bengal Nagpur	1 bogie	..	4	(d) On main line.
Burma	4 (l)	4 (l)	4(l)	(e) On Malwa section and Rewari-Bhatinda-Fazilka section.
Jorhat (Provincial)	..	..	14(m)	
Tezpur-Balipara	..	..	5 (n)	
Udaipur-Chitorgarh	4	..	4	
Bengal and North-Western.	2	4	4	(f) On local trains.
Assam Bengal	—	—	4	(g) Troops will not be carried by office local trains.
Eastern Bengal (g)	2	8	14	
Madras and Southern Mahratta.	2	4 (h)	4	(h) On the express trains on the broad gauge and on the fast passenger trains on the metre gauge, two vehicles can be attached.
South Indian (broad gauge).	2	2	4	(i) Bogie; but to branch line mail trains not made up of bogies, two ordinary carriages may be attached.
South Indian (metre gauge).	1 (i)	2 (j)	8	(j) On passenger trains running at 30 miles an hour, only one bogie can be attached.
				(k) Not more than 9 first and 10 third class military passengers can be carried in an ordinary train, but in down trains an open goods wagon may be attached to carry not more than 34 soldiers on payment of minimum charge of 34 third class fares.

Appx. XI.—Troop extra trains and reserved troop carriages.

163

RAILWAY.	Mail train.	Slow passenger train.	Mixed train.	REMARKS.
Bengal Dooars .	6	..	15	<p>(d) Or 2 bogie carriages, except on No. 1 "Up" and No. 2 "Down" Express, and No. 3 "Up" and No. 4 "Down" mail trains between Rangoon and Mandalay. On the 3 "Up" mail and 2 "Down" Express, accommodation for 2 officers and 4 third class compartments can be provided.</p> <p>(m) Except on Sundays. Six passenger carriages and 8 bogie wagons.</p> <p>(n) Except on Sundays and during the monsoon.</p> <p>(o) Four-wheeler. The prior consent of the General Traffic Manager of the Railway must be obtained to a 4-wheeled vehicle being despatched by a mail train.</p>
Nilgiri (k) . .	..	..	..
Morvi . . .	2	4	4	

Appendix XII.*Specifications of tents.*

Appendix XIII.

Schedule of charges made by railways for damages to coaching stock caused by troops (vide para. 201 A. R., I., Vol. X.).

Description of article.	AMOUNT.	
	5' 6" gauge.	Metre gauge.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
BRASS FITTINGS.		
Bathroom or closet door bolt or catch, broken or deficient	0 8 0	0 8 0
Bathroom or closet fastener or latch handle and plate, broken or deficient	3 0 0	2 0 0
Bolts, brass, broken or deficient	1 0 0	0 12 0
Bye-pass or indicator plate, brass, broken or deficient	0 8 0	0 8 0
Bye-pass knob, brass, broken or deficient	2 0 0	2 0 0
Bye-pass or regulator handle, brass, broken or deficient	4 0 0	4 0 0
Catch for sliding door, broken or deficient	1 0 0	1 0 0
Chain and plug for hand basin, broken or deficient	1 0 0	0 6 0
Escutcheon for door lock, brass, broken or deficient	0 8 0	0 8 0
Finger lift for shutter or venetian, broken or deficient	0 8 0	0 8 0
Gas pendent, broken or deficient	5 0 0	5 0 0
Handle, door carriage, brass, broken or deficient	3 0 0	2 0 0
Do. do. sliding, brass, broken or deficient	6 0 0	6 0 0
Do. do. khushkus tatties, broken or deficient	3 0 0	3 0 0
Hat, peg, brass, small size, broken or deficient	1 0 0	1 0 0
Do. large size do.	2 0 0	2 0 0
Hinge brass butt do.	0 8 0	0 8 0
Do. commode broken or deficient	2 13 0	2 13 0
Do. door carriage do.	1 8 0	1 8 0
Lamp ring for glass bowls do.	3 0 0	3 0 0
Do. screen ring do.	0 8 0	0 8 0
Do. do. catch do.	0 8 0	0 4 0
Net hat bracket do.	3 0 0	2 8 0
Water cock, brass do.	5 0 0	2 8 0
DOORS.		
Closet door III class broken	5 0 0	3 0 0
I class door deficient or destroyed	50 0 0	35 0 0
II do. do.	42 8 0	25 0 0
III do. do.	35 8 0	15 0 0
I do. seriously damaged	30 0 0	25 0 0
II do. do.	20 0 0	15 0 0
III do. do.	18 0 0	10 0 0
I do. slightly damaged	10 0 0	8 0 0
II do. do.	8 0 0	6 0 0
III do. do.	6 0 0	4 0 0
Door of lavatory seriously damaged	12 0 0	8 0 0
Do. do. slightly damaged	6 0 0	4 0 0
Do. pillar broken	5 0 0	5 0 0
IRON FITTINGS.		
Bed rest bracket of ambulance broken or deficient each	1 8 0	1 0 0

Appendix XIII—contd.

Description of article.	AMOUNT.					
	5' 6" gauge.			Metre gauge.		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
IRON FITTINGS—contd.						
Bed hanging chain of ambulance broken or deficient, each	2	0	0	1	0	0
Bed hanging hook of ambulance broken or deficient, each	0	8	0	0	4	0
Bye-pass key for gas fittings broken or deficient, each	0	10	0	0	10	0
Hooks and eyes missing	1	0	0	1	0	0
Panel iron large, damaged	5	0	0	5	0	0
Do. small do.	2	0	0	2	0	0
LEATHER AND CANVAS.						
	5' 6" gauge.			Metre gauge.		
	Rs.		Rs.			
Ceiling cloth, damaged	From 5		to 10			
Cushion canvas torn or cut up to 6" and upwards	From 3		to 8			
Cushion imitation leather cloth, torn up or cut up to 6" and upwards	From 5		to 15			
Cushion leather torn or cut up to 6" and upwards	From 10		from 5 to 15			
						According to the extent of the damage.
Cushion, canvas, deficient	10	0	0	10	0	0
Do. imitation leather cloth, deficient	18	0	0	18	0	0
Do. leather, deficient or destroyed	30	0	0	30	0	0
Door, stop, leather do.	0	8	0	0	4	0
Do. sunshade canvas do.	2	0	0	2	0	0
Pillow leather, deficient or destroyed	12	0	0	8	0	0
Do. damaged	5	0	0	2	8	0
Window leather, strap-long, deficient	3	0	0	2	0	0
Do. short do.	1	0	0	1	0	0
MISCELLANEOUS.						
Bracket and lifting table, broken or deficient	6	0	0	6	0	0
Breast bar in covered goods* do.	6	0	0	6	0	0
Cane back cut	2	8	0	2	0	0
Door glass frosted or tinted broken†	7	8	0	7	8	0
Do. frame broken	1	8	0	1	8	0
Door safety catch missing	1	0	0	1	0	0
Do. stop staple	0	8	0	0	8	0
Do. sunshade boards broken, each	1	0	0	1	0	0
Electric light lamps, broken, each	1	8	0	1	8	0
End Facia board broken	2	0	0	2	0	0
Do. sunshade board of brake van broken	1	0	0	1	0	0
Filter earthenware Saloons (N. G. S. Ry.) broken	24	0	0	24	0	0
Flap doorboards covered goods broken	5	0	0	2	0	0
Gas globe broken	3	0	0	3	0	0
Do. lamp reflector damaged or missing	from Rs. 2 to Rs. 4			2	0	0

* These charges are only leviable when it is proved that the damage has been caused through culpable negligence on the part of the owner or attendants damage caused by horses or cattle being covered by the fares, as in the case of similar animals sent by the public.

† When the glass is in two pieces with a partition in the centre of the frame half rate should be charged unless both glasses are broken; rupee one only if purely accidental.

Appendix XIII—contd.

Description of articles.	AMOUNT.	
	5' 6" gauge.	Metre gauge.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
MISCELLANEOUS—contd.		
Gas lamp shades cloth (Eastern Bengal State Railway), each	1 0 0	1 0 0
Gas lamp shades cloth linen with monogram (Eastern Bengal State Railway), each	2 0 0	2 0 0
Horse box end panel (wood) broken *	8 0 0	8 0 0
Do. padding damaged *	From Rs. 5	to Rs. 25.
Do. side shutter broken	3 0 0	3 0 0
Do. stall post do. *	8 0 0	8 0 0
Label boards, large, missing, each	3 0 0	3 0 0
Do. small, missing	3 0 0	3 0 0
Lamp roof, broken or missing, each	12 0 0	12 0 0
Do. screen broken	1 0 0	1 0 0
Do. glass do.	2 8 0	2 8 0
Looking glass, large, broken	10 0 0	8 8 0
Net hat rack destroyed	5 0 0	3 0 0
Padlock and key deficient	3 0 0	3 0 0
Padlock and keys (with chains) for wagons, missing, each	3 8 0	3 8 0
Panel, wooden, broken	3 0 0	2 8 0
Partition boards in trucks damaged *	2 8 0	2 8 0
Pipe for water-supply, lead, per foot	1 0 0	1 0 0
Do. do. copper do.	1 0 0	1 0 0
Reading lamp broken or deficient	25 0 0	25 0 0
Do. glass broken	5 0 0	5 0 0
Removing centre seats from II class compartment	5 0 0	5 0 0
Removing eye bolt with padlock when key is missing	3 0 0	3 0 0
Ring seat or commode cover, broken or deficient	2 0 0	1 0 0
Roof lamp shades damaged	3 0 0	2 8 0
Side sunshade board I and II classes broken	2 0 0	2 0 0
Do. do. III do. do.	1 0 0	1 0 0
Side sunshade fascia board broken	5 0 0	5 0 0
Do. board (brake van) broken	1 0 0	1 0 0
Shutter, broken	4 0 0	3 0 0
Do. of upper window, broken	3 0 0	3 0 0
Soap, dish, broken	1 0 0	1 0 0
Stop bracket for upper berths, broken or deficient	2 0 0	2 0 0
Stoves, cooking, seriously damaged	30 0 0	30 0 0
Do. slightly do.	5 0 0	5 0 0
Top light, small, in II class, damaged	3 0 0	3 0 0
Towel rack, lavatory broken or deficient (N. G. S. Railway)	0 15 0	0 15 0
Troughs in cattle trucks deficient *	6 0 0	6 0 0
Upper bunk strap with buckle, deficient	0 9 0	0 9 0
Venetian frame broken or deficient	3 8 0	3 0 0
Do. louvre, broken, each	0 8 0	0 8 0
Wash-hand basin, broken	20 0 0	20 0 0
Window glass, broken, I and II class carriages †	6 0 0	6 0 0
Do. do. III do. do.	4 0 0	4 0 0
Do. frame, broken	1 8 0	1 8 0

* These charges are only leviable when it is proved that the damage has been caused through culpable negligence on the part of the owner or attendants damage caused by horses or cattle being covered by the fares, as in the case of similar animals sent by the public.

† When the glass is in two pieces with a partition in the centre of the frame half rates should be charged unless both glasses are broken; rupee one only if purely accidental.

INDEX.

	Paras.		Paras.
A		A, -D, -C, —	
A. B. Corps—		Indian, baggage, servants,	
discharged men . . .	70	etc. . .	104
recruits . . .	89	„ rail accommoda-	
		tion . . .	158
Accommodation—		„ river accommoda-	
allowed by rail . . .	158	tion . . .	150
„ „ river steamer	150	„ road accommoda-	
„ „ road . . .	203	tion . . .	203
„ „ sea . . .	112	„ sea accommoda-	
cabin, for officers . .	112	tion . . .	112
hospital, on river steam-		„ travelling allow-	
ers . . .	151	ance rates . . .	29
„ on troop extra			
trains . . .	158	A. H. corps—	
insanes, by rail . . .	158	discharged men . . .	70
inspection on sea-going		men granted m. c. leave	83
vessels . . .	117	on entertainment . .	57
inspection on river steam-		Ambulance carriages—	
ers . . .	154	arranged with traffic su-	
lying-down, by rail . .	158	perintendents . . .	164
military prisoners by rail	158	notice required . . .	164
new types of railway car-		Ammunition—	
riages . . .	160	railway contract condi-	
rates paid for railway .	Appx. V.	tions . . .	157 &
reserved by rail . . .	158		Appx. V.
sick and invalids by rail	158	railway rates for . . .	Appx. V.
		special arrangements for	
		rail conveyance . . .	173
Aden—		Animals—	
civilian subordinates		class of railway vehicles	
granted leave from . .	82	used for . . .	175, 175-B
families, furlough men of		dogs and birds conveyed	
local units . . .	82	by sea . . .	149
furlough men of local		dogs and birds conveyed	
units . . .	82	by rail . . .	187, Appx.V.
included in terms “ be-		entraining and detrain-	
yond sea ” and “ In-		arrangements . . .	184
dian limits ” . . .	Definitions.	exemption from tolls .	233
invalids, conveyance from	83	government, care of, by	
natives discharged at .	70	sea . . .	148
passage money rates from	40	government, rules in K.	
sea conveyance from . .	20	R. apply to sea voyages	148
		private, conveyed by sea	146
Advance guards—		„ entered on war-	
on line of march . . .	214	rant . . .	175—A
Advance parties—		„ payment for, by	
arrange for watering ani-		rail . . .	175—A
mals. . .	184	railway contract condi-	
may take over supplies .	230	tions . . .	157
on line of march . . .	214	railway rates for . . .	Appx. V.
Advances—		treatment of . . .	224
adjustment of . . .	33	unloaded when crossing	
civilian witnesses . . .	102	rivers in boats . . .	224
details sent by road 198,	Appx. VI.	wagons for, attachable to	
hired carriage . . .	Appx.VII.	ordinary trains . . .	171
travelling allowances .	33	watering on rail journeys	184
travelling expenses when		Appointment—	
attending instructional		involving liability for suc-	
courses or examina-		cessor's conveyance . .	50
tions . . .	51	joining, under Imperial	
		or Colonial government	55

	Paras.		Paras.
Baggage—concl'd.		B. I. S. N. Co.—	
military medical pupils		contract steamers to be	
proceeding to training		used	18
college	104	use of, within limits	42
padlocks for wagons	194	Boarding expenses—	
paint for marking	122	civilian witnesses	102
passage money includes		Bombay—	
baggage allowance	119	embarkation individuals	
private, loss of, or da-		at	133
mage to.	126, 192	heavy baggage delivered	
railway rates	189, 190,	in advance	124
	Appx. V.	measurement baggage	
rates on private vessels	119	shipped at	123
recruiting parties	91	Books—	
rejection of	125	for vessels conveying	
responsibility for, by		troops	129
troop extra train	104	Brevet rank—	
responsibility for lost or		travelling allowances to	
damaged	126	officers holding	28A
return of, for shipment	123	British Officers—	
sea moves, general rules	120	accommodation by rail	158
shipment at Bombay and		" " river.	150
Karachi	124	" " road	203
size and weight restric-		" " sea	112
tions	120	appearing before medical	
special shipment of	127	board	83
stowing of, by rail	193	attendants for sick or	
" by sea	134	insane	97, 105
troops not separated		attending examinations	
from	134, 193	or instructional courses	50, 53
wagons, minimum load	190	chargers allowed convey-	
when restricted to free		ance	108, 109
allowance	101, 104	chargers conveyed by	
Baggage guards—		sea	146, 147
when detailed	193, 214	detailed for ship's duty	141
Baluchistan—		dismissed or removed	64, 65
included in term " India		exchanging	60
proper "	Definitions.	extra baggage, mounted	
Bandmasters—		officers, by sea	104
civilian, rail accommoda-		families, accompanying	
tion	158	on permanent	
" sea messing rates		duty	73
" free conveyance		" detained by	
admissible	24	sickness	76
Batta—		" draw travelling	
recruiting parties	91	allowances	2
Beyond sea—		" invalided.	83
definition of	Definitions.	" not to move by	
families, deceased civil-		rail with	
ian subordin-		troops	158
ates	77	" not-entitled pass-	
" deceased Indian		ages	44,
ranks	77		Appx. X.
" deceased public		" of those promot-	
followers	77	ed from	
" permanent duty		ranks	73, 113
moves	73	" restrictions on	
invalids, conveyance		conveyance of	73
from	83	" servants and	
Indians discharged when		baggage al-	
private animals taken	147	lowance	104
servants and baggage al-		first appointment	57
lowed	104	for duty on transports	138, 139
Birds—		form E used by	22
conveyed by rail	187, Appx. V.	granted extensions of	
" " sea	149	leave	85
		Indian army reserve	94
		insane	97

	Paras.		Paras.
British Officers—concl'd.		British soldiers—cont'd.	
invalided	71, 83	attending linguistic ex-	
liability for successor's		aminations	50, 51
conveyance	56	classification for travel-	
lien on sea conveyance . .	8	ling	Appx. 1.
m. c. leave	83	dāk bungalows, use of . .	219
medical officers for trans-		definition of	Definitions.
ports	140	destitute discharged . . .	66
messing rates by sea . . .	139	detention with sick	
not-entitled passages . .	44	families	76
not-entitled passengers		discharged, conveyance	
detailed for ship's		certificate	13—A
duty	138	" from army	
on duty journeys	55	reserve	93
passage money rates . . .	40	discharged in India . . .	69
proceeding Pasteur Insti-		" by pur-	
tutes	83	chase	68
proceeding to colonies		" for miscon-	
on m. c.	83	duct	19
railway contract condi-		escorting women re-	
tions	157, Appx.	moved for misconduct	64
rationing on line of		" accompanying	
march	227	on permanent	
recalled from leave . . .	86	duty	73
rejoining from leave at		" accompanying	
another station	81, 83	furlough men	82
resigning	63	" baggage allow-	
retiring	61	ances	104
retiring from colonies		" children joining	
road conveyance ex-		orphanages	101
penses	36, 37	" conveyance	
servants, tents and bag-		certificate	13—A
gage allowed	104	" destitute dis-	
tour of service in India	Appx. VIII.	charged sol-	
transferred to half pay . .	59	diers	66
travelling allowance		" detained by	
rates	29	sickness	76
when booked by war-		" disposal when	
rant	2	units go on	
when given travelling		service	80
allowances	2	" insane	97
when units are moved		" invalided	71, 83
to another station		" moving on medi-	
during absence on		cal grounds	83
leave	55	" non-effectives	77
when units are moved		" not on married	
to colonies during		roll	75, 77
absence on leave	55	" railway travell-	
		ing conces-	
British service officer—		sions	23,
definition of	Definitions.		Appx. IX.
liability for successor's		" reservists	93
passage	56	" road convey-	
members of family se-		ance	19, 203,
riously ill sent by			Appx. VI.
mail steamer	72	" travelling al-	
passage for family when		lowance rates	29
officer leaves India		" when booked by	
on duty, retirement,		warrant or	
deputation, etc.	73	given travel-	
proceeding to colonies		ling allow-	
instead of the U. K. . .	41	ances	2
British soldiers—		furlough pending dis-	
accommodation by rail . .	158	charge	69
" " river	150	furlough to U. K. . . .	82
" " road	203	furlough men marrying . .	82
" " sea	112	granted m. c. leave . . .	83
accompanying invalided		insanes	97
family to U. K.	84	invalided, sent by mail	
accompanying invalided		steamer	71
wife to seaport	83		

	Paras.		Paras.
British soldiers—<i>contd.</i>		Burma—	
joining departmental employment	1, 57	accommodation in river moves	150
messing rates, by sea	113	civilian subordinates granted leave from	82, 83
messing rates, river steamers	153	furlough men, local units included in terms "beyond sea" and "Indian limits"	82
movements ordinarily restricted to cold season	11	Definitions.	
moves to and from sanitarium	11	increased travelling allowance	29
not-entitled passages	44	invalids, conveyance from	83
on duty journeys	55	natives discharged in	68
ordinarily sent by government transports	19	special servants and baggage allowance, inspecting officers	104
proceeding to colonies on leave	82		
proceeding other stations on medical grounds	83		
proceeding Pasteur Institute	83		
railway travelling concessions	23, Appx. IX.	C	
rationing on line of march	227	Camel dak—	
rationing on river steamers	153	authorized scale	203
recruits, on joining	87	Canal—	
required to march	19	conveyance by	Definitions.
road conveyance admissible	19, 203, Appx. VI.	Carnatic ordnance artificers—	
servants and baggage allowed	104	children joining orphanages	101
special moves, hot season transferred to army reserve	93	discharge, conveyance on	70
travel on warrant	2	Carriage—	
travelling by road	19	authorized road scale	203
when restricted to free baggage allowance	104	baggage at rest camps	198
when sent by private steamer	19, 71	batta drawing units on payment	223
wife removed for misconduct	64	cart hire allowances	226
		charges for, how adjusted	225
		classes of	222
		exemption from tolls	233
		hired, rules for	Appx. VII.
		out-station requirements	223
		release at exchanging stations	224
		requisitions for	222
		troops marching	222
British troops—		Cart hire—	
entrainment and detrainment rules	202	native families allowed	226
halts at rest camps	172	Cash payments—	
hours of rail journeys	172	excess baggage, vehicles, and chargers	181, 182
liquor obtainable on rail journeys	199, 200	journeys, furlough men and reservists	2
Indian establishments of rationing on line of march	106	recruits and recruiting parties	92
refreshments on rail journeys	227	Certificates—	
rest camps for	199	assistance rendered at rivers, etc.	216
stores allowed conveyance	196	conveyance, families and discharged soldiers	13- A.
workshop tools of	110, 111	" families	55
	111	protection for discharged carriage	Appx. VII
Bullock train—			
advances to details sent by	203		
authorized accommodation scales	203		
troops to safeguard arms and baggage	203		

	Paras.		Paras
Chair dak—		Children—<i>conold.</i>	
authorised scale . . .	203	invalided . . .	71, 83
Chaplains—		joining or leaving or-	
accommodation allowed		phanages . . .	101
by sea . . .	112	orphan . . .	77, 101
R. C. visiting camps or		passage money rates . .	40
out-stations . . .	49	travelling allowances . .	29
sea conveyance admissi-		Chinese—	
ble . . .	48	officers studying . . .	50, 51
travelling allowance		Cholera—	
admissible . . .	49	outbreak on line of	
Chargers—		march . . .	221
Army Comdr. and staff	109, 158	C-in-C. —	
booked on separate war-		authorized rail accommo-	
rant . . .	179	dation . . .	158
bicycle in lieu of a		authorized road convey-	
charger . . .	35, 109	ance . . .	203
C-in-C. and staff . . .	158	chargers conveyed free . .	108
conveyance by rail and		platform accommodation	
river . . .	107, 108,	for . . .	158
	109	saloon carriages for . . .	158
despatching officer au-		sanctions moves through	
thorizes conveyance . .	109	foreign territory . . .	215
distance limit . . .	107	special sea messing rates	
exemption from tolls . .	233	officers accompanying . .	113
field service moves . . .	103	special trains for . . .	158
freight for bicycle . . .	35	travelling rules joining	
inspecting officers . . .	35, 109	and vacating . . .	46
minimum number book-		Civil authorities—	
ed in E. I. Ry. mail		assess damage to crops . .	217, 218
trains . . .	175	assistance at rivers, etc.	210, 216
not conveyed to U. K.		deal with misconduct,	
or colonies . . .	108	hired transport at-	
officers attending in-		tendants . . .	224
structional courses or		detail police officer or	
examinations . . .	109	durbur official to join	
officers transferred In-		troops marching . . .	210
dian establishment . . .	108	detail an official for sup-	
permanent duty moves . .	108	ply duties . . .	229
private, entered on rail		hired carriage required	
warrants . . .	17-5A	from . . .	222, Appx. VII.
private, cash payment		informed of details of	
for . . .	175-A	marches through juris-	
railway contract condi-		diction . . .	209, 210, 223
tions . . .	157,	keep G. O. C. troops	
	Appx. V.	manœuvring informed	
railway rates . . .	Appx. .	of damage done to	
sent by any train . . .	175	crops . . .	218
special conveyance,		notice required for sup-	
Home-Indian service		plies . . .	228
transports . . .	146	pay ferry charges . . .	216
syces allowed . . .	108	payment for supplies . .	229
temporary duty moves . .	109	provide supplies for	
travelling allowances for	29	troops marching . . .	227
Chief clerks or Personal		rejection of supplies re-	
Assistants—		ported to . . .	230
rail accommodation for,		requisition on, for sup-	
of branches of army		plies . . .	228
hqrs. . .	158	responsibility for en-	
sea accommodation . . .	112	camping grounds . . .	209
travelling allowance rates	29	supply articles demand-	
Children—		able from . . .	228
attendants for sick . . .	105	Civil employ—^d	
classification for rail ac-		travelling rules applic-	
commodation . . .	158	able . . .	1
classification for road		travelling rules joining	
conveyance . . .	203, Appx. VI.	or leaving . . .	21

	Paras.		Paras.
Civilian bandmasters—		Civil travelling rules—	
accommodation by rail . . .	158	individuals, subject to . . .	21
free conveyance admissible.	24	Civilian witnesses—	
sea messing rates	113	travelling, boarding, and carriage hire expenses . . .	102
Civilian mechanics—		Claims—	
accommodation by rail. . . .	158	passages money	16
" " river	150	road conveyance expenses . . .	37
" " sea	112	Classification—	
definition of	Definitions.	British soldiers, for travelling	Appx. 1.
draw travelling allowances	2	Colonies, movements to or from—	
families, accompanying on duty	54, 73	accommodation authorized	112
" baggage allowance	104	British service officer proceeding on m. c.	83
" deceased	77	British soldiers proceeding on leave	82
" draw travelling allowances	2	chargers not taken	108
first appointment	57	conveyance certificate for families, etc.	13-A
free conveyance on deputation U. K.	54	conveyance private animals	146
messing rates by sea	113	disembarkation returns	144
on duty journeys	55	embarkation returns	135
road conveyance allowances	37	embarkations	128
servants and baggage allowance	104	joining units	55
travelling allowance rates	29	lady nurses proceeding on leave on m. c.	82, 83
Civilian servants—		library and games for transports	130
messing rates by sea when allowed	113	medical officers detailed	140
	104	messing charges	113
Civilian subordinates—		on discharge	69
accommodation by rail	158	on dismissal	65
" " river	150	on retirement	61, 62
" " sea	112	on transfer to half pay or unemployed list	62
definition of	Definitions.	passage money claims	16
dismissed	64	passage money rates	41
draw travelling allowances	2	recall from leave	86
families, accompanying on duty	73	return tickets taken	41
" accompanying men granted m. c. leave	83	servants and baggage allowed	104
" baggage allowances	104	Commander-in-chief—	
" deceased men	77	passages for on appointment	46
" draw travelling allowances	2	personal staff of	47
first appointment	57	Compensation—	
granted m. c. leave	83	damaged crops, trees, etc.	217, 218
" p. a. leave	82	loss of baggage, etc., by rail	192
invalided	83	not given for deficient rail accommodation	158
messing rates by sea	113	Contract passages—	
not-entitled passages	110, 111	by P. and O. steamers	17, Appx. II.
on duty journeys	55	by B. I. steamers	18
proceeding Pasteur Institutes	83	Contract rates—	
recalled from leave	86	by rail	157, Appx. V.
road conveyance allowances	37	Contract railways—	
servants and baggage allowance	104	list of	29
table money admissible	113, 152	Conveyance allowance—	
temporary engagement	58	special	38
travelling allowance rates	29		

	Paras.		Paras.
Conveyance certificate— on arrival in the U. K. or colonies	13-A	Darjeeling-Himalayan railway — moves to, arranged with Presidency brigade	166
Conveyance expenses— admissible for movements at permanent station and outstation	37	horses not carried	175
to cash cheques	37	separate warrants required	166
to ration special troop trains	37	Departmental officers and warrant officers— accommodation by rail	158
Convicts— despatch to U. K.	100	" " river	150
Coolies — loading and unloading baggage	195	" " road	203
Country carts— authorized scale	203	" " sea	112
Courses of instruction — conveyance to and from free conveyance not allowed second time officers attending whilst on leave	50 51 53	appearing before medical board	83
travelling allowance rates	51	attendants for sick or insane	97, 105
Credit notes— by whom issued, safe custody, stamping, etc.	4	children joining orphanages	101
Crops— avoidance of damage to	217	definition of	Definitions. 65, 104
compensation for damage to	217, 218	dismissed or removed	85
damaged during manoeuvres	218	extensions, etc., of leave families, accompanying on permanent duty, retirement, etc.	73
C. S. Regs.— C-in-C. travels under, on joining and vacation	46	" attendants for sick	105
Military Accounts and M. W. S. subordinates travel under	1	" destitute	66, 67, 113
Cutch — recruiting parties in	91	" detained by sickness	76
		" detained owing to want of transport accommodation	73, 76
		families, invalided	71
		" messing rates by sea	113
		" proceeding hill stations	83
		" travelling allowance rates	29
		half pay, rejoining from insane	59
		invalided from field service	37
		" out of India	83
		lien on sea conveyance	8
		messing rates by sea	113
		m. c. leave to U. K.	83
		m. c. leave from beyond sea	83
		not-entitled passages	44
		on duty journeys	55
		passage money rates	40
		proceeding other stations on medical grounds	83
		proceeding Pasteur Institutes	83
		recalled from leave	86
		remaining with detained families	76
		retirement	61, 104
		servants and baggage allowance	104
		travelling allowance rates	29
D			
Dak bungalow— fees	219		
Damages— crops, trees, etc.	217, 218		
prevention of, to private property on line of march	213		
railway carriages	201		

	Paras.		Paras.
Departments—		Dismissed persons—	
communication to, of all		free conveyance admis-	
movement orders . . .	118, 208	sible	64, 65
Departure reports—		restricted baggage allow-	
from rest camps . . .	197	ance	104
from stations . . .	10	District Officers, R. A.—	
troop extra trains . .	183	families, of conveyance	
Despatching officers—		rule.	73, 83
alteration of warrants by	180	" " messing	
authorize conveyance of		rates	113
chargers	107, 109	Docks—	
decide class of train .	163	travelling expenses to or from	15
financial responsibility		Dogs—	
for troop extra trains .	168	conveyance	149, 187, Appx. V.
inform all concerned of		license required for entry	
despatches made . . .	183	into U. K.	149
issue time table to all		Doolie dak—	
parties	182	authorized scrib . . .	203
original, to issue all war-		Duties on boardship .	142
rants required for		Duty journeys—	
journey	166	attending civil courts .	55
report departure troop		completion Indian tour .	55
extra trains	183	definition of	Definitions.
responsible for allot-		detailed for duty whilst	
ments to railway car-		on leave	55, 81
riages	177	families accompanying .	73
warn refreshment rooms	199	form E used	22, 29
Destitute persons—		general rules	55
free conveyance admis-		inspections	35
sible	66, 67	joining home depot . .	55
Detachments—		joining or vacating staff	
movement reports re-		or other appointment .	55
quired from	10, 205, 207	quartermasters appoint-	
reports of sick with .	207	ed militia	55
Detrainment—		resignation appointment	
animals and ordnance .	184	in Indian Army . . .	55
orders drawn up for .	202	road conveyance, Indian	
Discharge—		ranks, etc.	37
British and Indian sol-		E	
diers, etc.	68, 69, 70	Ekkas—	
British reservists . .	93	authorized scale . . .	202
by purchase	68	Embarkation—	
furlough, pending . .	69	baggage rules	119, 127
not entitled passages .	Appx. X.	Bombay or Karachi, of	
on conviction by court-		persons not accom-	
martial	19	ppanying troops . . .	133
on conviction by civil		detailed orders drawn up	
power	100	for	134
restricted baggage allow-		expenses met by officers .	15
ance	104	government animals . .	148
Discipline—		library and games . .	130
on line of march . . .	213	medical examination	
Disease—		before	132
infectious or contagious		mode of despatch of in-	
cases not embarked . .	12, 132	valids for	14
outbreak of, on line of		nearest port, for private	
march	221	steamers	12
Disembarkations—		notices, Indian moves to	
expenses met by officers .	15	be sent	136
government animals . .	148	O. C. at port arranges .	13
reports required . . .	144, 156	orders in K. R. apply .	128
rules for	143	parcels	127
Disembarking officers—		regulations, forms, etc.,	
frame orders for disem-		supplied	129
barkations	143	returns required . . .	135, 156

	Paras.		Paras.
Embarkation strength—		Examinations—conold.	
communicated to all concerned	118	form E used	22
returns required	135, 156	free conveyance conditional on passing	51
Embarking officers—		journeys to, considered on duty	50
authorize shipment of baggage	125, 127	medical, before embarkation	132
authorize shipment of birds	149	travelling rules and allowances	50, 51
baggage checked before shipment	124	Exchanges—	
baggage may be rejected by	125	free conveyance admissible	60
baggage returns required by	123	liability for successor's conveyance	56
decide conveyance of nurses	104	Explosives—	
duties regarding books, forms and stationery for vessels	129	special arrangements for rail conveyance	173
examine dog licenses	149		
examine medical certificates	132	F	
extra baggage, sanctioned by	104	Families—	
inspection of vessels	116, 154	accommodation by rail	158
issue detailed orders for embarkations	134	" " river	150
responsibility regarding British families embarking	13-A.	" " road	203, Appx. VI.
rules in K. R. followed by	128	" " sea	112
" library and games	130	accompanying husbands on discharge	68-70
to see mess certificates are taken	114	" husbands on furlough	82
Encamping grounds—		" husbands invalided	83
care of	209	" husbands on m. c. leave	73, 83
duties of advance parties at	214	accompanying husbands on permanent duty	73
Encampment Regs.—		" husbands retiring	61, 73
rules to be followed	220	attendants on sick and insane	71, 97, 105
Entrainments—		baggage allowances	104
animals and ordnance	184	British reservists	93
orders to be drawn up	202	British soldiers marrying on furlough	82
when staff officer superintends	163	British service officers proceeding home on duty, retirement, deputation, etc.	73
Equipment—		British service officers invalidated on account of serious illness	72
artillery, dimensions and weights	Appx. IV.	cart hire	226
railway contract conditions rates	157, Appx. V.	children accompanying invalided parents	71, 83
Escorts—		children joining orphanages and schools	101
government treasure	174	civilian bandmasters	24
insanes	97	civilian mechanics deputed U. K.	54
European servants—		conveyance certificate for	13-A, 66
messing rates by sea	113	convicts and prisoners	77
passage money rates	40	deceased soldiers and others	77
railway rates	Appx. V.	definition of	Definitions.
when allowed	104, 105		
Examinations—			
advance of travelling expenses	51		
chargers not ordinarily taken	109		

	Paras.		Paras.
Families—<i>conold.</i>		Field officers—	
despatch by mail steamers	71	when allowed not-entitled passages	44
destitute	66, 67	Field service moves—	
detained in India or U. K.	76	All ranks to use warrants	2, 103
discharged soldiers	68—70	disposal of families	80
dismissed persons	64, 65	invalided persons	83
disposal of, on husband proceeding on service or detached duty	80	Indian army reservists	95
district officers, R. A.	73, 83	officers, I. A. reserve	94
eligible for travelling allowances	2	servants, baggage and tentage	103
general officers	73, 83	S. and T. corps reservists	96
Gurkha soldiers	73, 203	travelling on warrant	2, 103
husbands allowed to travel with, by rail	158	F. S. Manuals—	
infirm boys over 16	73, 83	entrainment and de-entrainment rules apply	202
insane	97, 98	servants, baggage and tentage scales	103
inspection, steamer accommodation for	117, 150	First appointment—	
inspectors, army schools	73, 83	passage on	57
inspectors, ordnance machinery	73, 83	Followers—	
invalided	71, 83	definition of public and private	Definitions.
leaving India in private service	73	Forage—	
lien on sea conveyance	8	supply of, for sea voyages	146, 147
marking baggage	121	Foreign territory—	
medical examination before embarkation	132	moves through, require special sanction	215
messing rates by sea	113	Form E—	
non-effective persons	77	general rules regarding	22
not-entitled passages	44, 45	used with travelling allowances	29
not on married roll	77	Free pass—	
officers A. V. C.	73, 83	travelling allowance admissible	20
officers and civilian employees not to travel by rail with troops	158	Freight ships and hired transports—	
officers promoted from ranks	73	accommodation scale	112
officers retiring from colonies	62	canteen provided by owners	131
passage money rates	40	charter parties, etc.	137
proceeding hill stations, etc.	83	communication of strength embarking	118
proceeding Pasteur Institutes	83	correspondence concerning	115
private followers not recognised	73	definition of	Definitions.
quartermasters	73, 83	engagement of	115
refreshments on railway journeys	199	library and games for	130
reserved rail accommodation	158	messing charges on	113, 114
restrictions on free conveyance	73	officers required for duty	139
ridingmasters	73, 83	officers to attend surveys	116
road conveyance	19, 203, Appx. VI.	points attended to on surveys	117
servants allowed	104	regulations, forms, etc., required	129
tariff rates charged on railways	Appx. V.	surveys of	116, 117
travelling allowance rates	29	voyage reports	145
when booked by warrant	2	Free passage—	
widows and orphans	77, 78	definition of	Definitions.
women removed for misconduct	64	British soldiers granted	82
Ferries—		" " marking baggage	121
assistance required at	210, 216		
charges paid by civil	216		

	Paras.		Paras.
Free passage—<i>conold.</i>		Government transports—<i>conold.</i>	
British soldiers, deposit required	82	British soldiers ordinarily restricted	19
conveyance kits, native ranks absent on	104	despatch special baggage and parcels by	127
native ranks, payment, advance and recovery of fare	2	discharged natives to proceed by	70
p. a., conveyance admissible	82	extra baggage, shipment of	104
recall from	86	full utilization of	12, 136
transferred whilst on	81, 83	general officers to use, within Indian limits	18
Furloughman—		heavy baggage shipped in advance	124
British army	82	insanes ordinarily proceeded by	98
Cash payment	2	messing charges on	113, 114
Indian army	2 & 82	native servants not embarked for U. K.	104
G		not-entitled passages in	44-45
Games—		officers required for duty	138
shipped on hired transports, etc.	130	private animals conveyed by	146
General officers—		recovered insanes allotted to	99
accommodation by rail	158	regulations, forms, etc., required	129
" " river	150	schoolmistresses proceeding by	25
" " road	203	sick officers, application for passage	13
" " sea	112	Government ward—	
brigadier-generals vacating	112	conveyance to and from orphanages	101
carrying on duties away from hqr. station	7	definition of	Definitiona.
families of	73, 83	Governor's band, Madras—	
" servants and baggage allowed	104	children of men of, joining orphanages	101
inspection duty	35	discharged men of	70
joining and vacating	55	Gurkha soldiers—	
lien on sea conveyance	8	special conveyance of families	73, 203
messing rates by sea	40, 113	H	
passage money rates	40	Half pay list—	
sea conveyance Indian limits	42	conveyance on transfer to or <i>retransfer</i> from	59, 62
servants and baggage allowed	104	lien on sea conveyance	8
travelling allowance rates when restricted to private steamers	29	Hill stations—	
	12	baggage allowance for families	104
Goods train—		booking to	166, Appx. VI.
government animals sent by	175-B	convalescents for	11
Government animals—		sick persons moving to	83
care of, at sea	148	Hired carriage—	
exempt from tolls	233	attendants, misconduct of	224
sent by goods or mixed trains	175-B	recovery of assessed damage done by	217
supply to officers on examination duty	109	rules for supply, payment, discharge, etc.	Appx. VII.
watering, on rail journeys	184	Hired transports—	
Government carriage—		see "freight ships and hired transports."	
utilized whenever possible	37, 39, 222, 223		
Government transports—			
accommodation allowed on	112		
baggage rules	120, 125		

	Paras.
Home establishment—	
marking baggage, persons joining	121
transfer soldiers accompanying invalided families	84
Horse-boxes—	
how arranged for	164
Hospitals—	
accommodation by rail	158
" " river steamers	151
inspection of, in steamers	117, 154

I

Imperial Government—	
officers joining appointments under	55

India proper—	
definition of.	Definitions.

Indian A.-D.-C.—	
accommodation by rail	158
" " river	150
" " road	203
" " sea	112
family travelling allowances	29
form E can be used by servants and baggage allowed	104
travelling allowance rates	29

Indian Army Reserve—	
officers and their chargers	94, 108
reservists	25, 96

Indian establishments—	
British units, disposal of	100
rest camps	196

Indian limits—	
chargers conveyed	107, 109
definition of	Definitions.
disembarkation rules and returns	143, 144
embarkation rules and returns	128, 135
general officers' sea accommodation scale	112
messing rates payable	113
passage money admissible	42
passage for families of officers moving on permanent duty	73
recall from leave within	86
sea conveyance within	18
servants, baggage, etc., allowed	104
stores of units conveyed	110, 111

Indian service officer—	
definition of	Definitions.
moving on m. c.	83
proceeding to colonies on m. c.	83
retiring from colonies	62

	Paras.
Indian soldiers—	
accommodation by rail	158
" " river	150
" " road	203
" " sea	112
attendance for sick	105
attending a medical board	83
cash payment rail fares, furlough men and reservists	2
consulting specialists	83
conveyance allowance by road	29
cooking arrangements at sea	112
definition of	Definitions.
direct commission candidates	88
discharged	70
dismissed	64
duty journeys	55
families, accompanying on furlough	82
" accompanying on m. c. leave	83
" accompanying on permanent duty	73
" allowed cart hire	226
" allowed conveyance allowance by road	29
" baggage allowance	104
" deceased men	77, 80
" discharged	70
" dismissed	64
" Gurkhas	73, 203
" how booked	2
" those on field or detached service	80
" travelling allowance rates	29
furlough or leave	82
horses not taken on recruiting duty	109
how booked	2
joining reserve	95
marching, reports made	207
m. c. leave	83
messing rates by sea	113
proceeding Pasteur Institutes	83
recalled from furlough or leave	86
recruiting duty	91, 92
recruits, conveyance for	89
recruits rejected	90
road conveyance admissible	39
servants and baggage allowed	104
servants of those dying or pensioned while on detached service	104
use of serais	219
when restricted to free railway allowance of baggage	104

	Paras.		Paras.
Indian troops—		Inspections—<i>concl.</i>	
carriage required for marches	222, 225 Appx. VII.	medical, before embarkation	132
entrainment and detainment rules	202	medical, daily, of recovered insanes	99
rest camps for	196	new railway carriages	160
stores allowed conveyance	110, 111	river steamers	154
supplies required	227-232	supplies on line of march vehicles of troop extra trains	230 202
Infectious disease—		Instructional classes—	
outbreak on line of march	221	adjustment of travelling expenses	51
Insanes—		form E used for journeys free conveyance conditional	22 50
arrangements for conveyance to U. K.	98	movements considered on duty	50
attendants and escorts for	97, 98, 105	officers attending whilst on leave	53
daily medical inspection free conveyance admissible	99 97	officers proceeding to Russia	52
ordinarily sent in government transports	98, 99	officers proceeding to study language	50, 52
recovered, proceed as invalids under special care	99	travelling allowance rates	51
reserved rail accommodation	158	Instructional course—	
when sent by private steamer	98	authorized, definition of Definitions.	
women and children, disposal of	97, 98	Intended wives—	
Inspecting officers—		passage for	74
actual fares for bicycles admixture of travelling allowance and warrant inadmissible	35 35	Invalid carriages—	
bicycle in lieu of charger camp equipage allowed, on warrants	35, 109 35	how arranged	164
chargers allowed, on warrants	35, 109	rates paid	Appx. V
individuals to use warrants	35	Invalids—	
mileage rates, and by whom drawn	29, 35	accommodation allowed by rail	158
motor car or motor cycle in lieu of a charger	35, 109	accommodation allowed by sea	112
passages by river	150	British soldiers accompanying invalid	84
reserved rail accommodation	158	conveyance admissible	83
road conveyance	203	despatch by mail steamers	71, 72
sea conveyance	18, 35, 42, 112	marking of baggage	121
servants allowed in Burma	104	road conveyance	39, 203, Appx. VI.
travelling allowance admissible	35	I. S. M. D.—	
travelling allowance to and from Khatmandu	29	first appointment	57
travelling in reserved compartment, extra fares admissible	35	free conveyance to hill stations	83
Inspection duty—		proceeding Pasteur Institutes	83
classed as temporary duty	Definitions.	pupils	2, 57, 83, 104, 158
Inspections—		J	
hired transports and freight ships	116, 117	Japanese—	
		officers proceeding to study, travelling allowance rates	51
		Jhampan dak—	
		authorized scale	203
		Jhansi—	
		trooping details booked to	166

	Paras.		Paras.
Marches—concl'd.		Messes, officers—	
over cultivated land		followers given conveyance	104
avoided	217	tents of, conveyance by sea	110
police officer or durbar official accompanying	210, 211	Messing charges—	
report of sick with detachments	207	certificate required	114
sanitation	220	deducted from passage money	40, 41
special movement reports	205	how paid or credited	114
supplies required	227, 232	rates fixed	113
through foreign territory	215	river steamers	152
watch and ward of camps	211	Midwives—	
Marching expenses—		free conveyance for training	79
ordinarily met from tentage allowance	36, 104	Military accounts—	
definition of	36	subordinates travel under civil rules	1
during manœuvres	36	Military clerks—	
Master gunners—		road conveyance allowance	37
road conveyance allowances	37	Military employ—	
M. C. leave—		travelling rules joining or leaving	21
conveyance admissible	83	Military prisoners—	
form E can be used	22	discharged for misconduct	19
Medical boards—		discharged owing to civil conviction	100
conveyance admissible on authority of	83	families of	77
individuals appearing before	83	reserved rail accommodation	158
may recommend immediate despatch from India	12, 14	transfer to U. K.	100
Medical certificate—		Military travelling rules—	
production before embarkation	132	individuals subject to	1
Medical examinations—		Mixed trains—	
all persons before embarkation	132	government animals may be sent by	175-B
Medical officers—		vehicles attachable to	170, 171
attend committees on railway carriages	160	Movement reports—	
attend surveys on vessels	116, 117	required for all moves	10
determine rail accommodation for sick	158	special for road moves	205
duties on line of march	220, 221	Movements—	
duties on river steamers	155	application to rail at own expense prohibited	9
required for ship's duties	140	British soldiers restricted ordinarily to cold season	11
Medical pupils—		by rail, hours for	172
accommodation by rail	158	exchanges of men in hills	11
baggage allowance when proceeding to join college	104	itinerary required of all moves	10, 206
booked on warrant	2	joining time to be fixed	5
first appointment	57	orders for, communicated to all concerned	118, 208
free conveyance when proceeding to join college	50-A	relief method decided by C.-in-C.	9
proceeding Pasteur Institutes	83	to and from sanatoria	11
Medical stores—		Mule dak—	
inspection of, shipped	117	authorized scale	203
on river steamers	155	Murree Hills—	
		details for, booked Rawalpindi	161, Appx. VI.

	Paras.		Paras.
M. W. S.—		Orphanages—	
fixed conveyance allow-		children joining and leav-	
ances	38	ing	101
military subordinates to		Orphans—	
use form E	22	conveyance admissible	77, 101
subordinates travel under		Out-stations—	
civil rules	1	routes to	Appx. VI.
N		P	
Non-contract railways—		P. and O. steamers—	
list of	29	contract in force	Appx. II
Not-entitled passages—		passage required by	17
application form	44	Paint—	
applications for, from		for marking baggage	122
U. K.	45	Pakhali bullocks—	
definition of	Definitions.	rail conveyance for	185
Indian transports on		Palkee dak—	
homeward voyages and		authorized scale	203
R. I. M. vessels	44	Parcels—	
messing charges payable	113, 114	special shipment for U. K.	127
to whom admissible	44, Appx. X.	Park serjeants—	
Nurses—		road conveyance allow-	
accompanying families		ances	37
of British service		Passages—	
officers seriously ill	72	allotment of	13
accompanying entitled		application for pass-	
passengers	104	ages for sick officers	13
conveyance requires		application for passages	
special sanction	104	within Indian limits	18
for insane women and		application for passages	
children	98	from Aden	20
passage money for	40, 104	embarking and dis-	
selected for training as	79	embarking expenses	15
		from Aden	20
O		individuals entitled to	
Office allowances—		passage by private	
travelling expenses met		vessel	12
from	28	individuals entitled to	
Officers' messes—		passage by Govern-	
followers given convey-		ment vessel	12
ance	104	on duty journey	55
On duty—		in vessels note flying Bri-	
definition of	Definitions.	tish flag	13
free passage	55	when proceeding on leave	
travelling allowance ad-		on m. c.	83
missible when detailed		Passage money—	
on duty while on leave	81	application form for	40
Ordinary trains—		authorized rates	40
baggage taken by	189	includes all baggage ex-	
chargers may be sent by	175	penses	119
payment rates for bag-		infirm boys over 16	"Definitions."
gage	189		40
rates payable	Appx. V.	losses not refundable	6
reserved accommodation		messing charges deduct-	
by	164	ed from	40, 113
special despatches by,		within Indian limits	42
arranged by S. S. O.	167	nurses	40, 104
troop carriages attach-		settlement of claims for	16
able	170	to colonies	41
vehicles for animals and			
stores attachable	171		

	Paras.		Paras.
Pasteur Institutes—		Privilege leave—	
free conveyance admis-		counts as duty . . .	Definition
sible	83		tion "on
individuals sent by mail			duty," 81
train	165		
Peace movements—		travelling allowance ad-	
servants, baggage, etc.,		missible for trans-	
allowed	83	fer during	81
stores allowed	110		
Pension boys—		Provisions—	
accommodation by rail .	158	inspection before ship-	
attendants on sick . . .	105	ment	117
discharged	70	list of, shipped in hired	
m. c. leave	83	transports	137
proceeding Pasteur In-			
stitutes	83	Public followers—	
Pensioners—		accommodation by rail .	158
British, conveyance certi-		" " river	160
ficate	13—A	" " sea	112
British, destitute . . .	66	appearing before medi-	
Permanent duty—		cal board	83
chargers conveyed . . .	108	attendants for sick . . .	105
definition of	Definitions.	baggage allowances . . .	104
families given convey-		definition of	Definitions.
ance	73	discharged	70
servants, baggage, and		duty journeys	55
tentage	104	families, accompanying	
travelling allowance rates	29	on permanent	
Personal staff officers—		duty	73
accompanying high offi-		" baggage allow-	
cials or their widows .	47	ance	104
to C-in-C. on vocation .	47	" deceased men . . .	77, 80
Pony dak—		" men sent on	
authorized scale	203	field or de-	
Port of embarkation—		tached ser-	
nearest port ordinarily		vice	80
used	12	" men serving be-	
procedure for despatch		yond sea	70, 82, 83
to	14, 98	" not-entitled pass-	
travelling allowance		ages	83
rates	29	invalided on account of	
Prisoners—		field service	83
despatch to U. K. . . .	100	m. c. leave	83
reserved rail accommoda-		messing rates by sea . .	113
tion	158	p. a. leave from Burma .	82
Private followers—		permanent appointment.	57
accommodation by rail .	158	proceeding Pasteur In-	
" " river	150	stitutes	83
" " sea	112	road conveyance	39
baggage allowance . . .	104	table money allowed . .	113, 152
definition of	Definitions.	temporary engagement .	58
families not recognized .	73	Purserage fee—	
messing rates by sea . .	113	private animals sea voy-	
Private steamers—		ages	147
accommodation in	112		
baggage rates	119	Q	
insanes sent by	98	Quartermasters—	
messing charges	113, 114	appointed to reserve	
selection of line	13	battalion	55
when passage to U. K.		special rules, for families	73, 83, 113
given by	12, 19, 20,		
	64, 65, 71	R	
		Railway carriages—	
		attachable mail and or-	
		inary trains for mili-	
		tary purposes	170, 171
		charges for through run-	
		ning	M. T. R. 2, 19,
			20, Appx. V
		damage done to	20

	Paras.		Paras.
Railway carriages--concl'd.		Railways--concl'd.	
demurrage charges . . . M. T. R. 20		rates charged . . . Appx. V.	
despatching officer responsible for filling . . . 177		traffic, report of interruptions . . . 161	
fixing military carrying capacity . . . 160		use of new lines for military traffic . . . 162	
haulage charges . . . 168, Appx. V.		Rangoon--	
inspection of all new types . . . 160		passage money rates from . . . 40	
inspection of, in troop extra trains . . . 201		Rations--	
lying-down accommodation in . . . 158		British troops marching on river steamers . . . 227	
marked with military capacity . . . 159		on river steamers . . . 153	
payment rates for . . . 154, Appx. V.		Rear guards--	
provision, exchange, and release . . . M. T. R. 19, 20, Appx. V.		on line of march . . . 214	
reserved, how arranged . . . 164		Recall--	
special for C.-in-C. and Army Comdrs. . . 158		from leave . . . 86	
troop extra train limits . . . 169		Recruit boys--	
used by troops . . . 158		accommodation by rail . . . 158	
		" " river . . . 160	
Railway concessions--		" " sea . . . 112	
for officers and others . . . 23, Appx. IX.		attendants for sick . . . 108	
		discharged . . . 70	
Rail conveyance--		m. c. leave . . . 83	
accommodation scale, all classes . . . 158		proceeding Pasteur Institute . . . 38	
ammunition and explosives . . . 173		Recruiting parties--	
baggage rules . . . 195, M. T. R. 15, Appx. V.		cash payments admissible . . . 92	
chargers 197, 109, 175, 175-A, 179, 181		conveyance admissible . . . 91	
concessions to British soldiers and their families . . . 23		horses, not taken by . . . 109	
damage done to carriages . . . 201		Recruits--	
dangerous articles prohibited . . . 191		conveyance to British units . . . 87	
dogs and birds . . . 187, Appx. V.		conveyance to native units . . . 89, 104	
entrainment and detrainment . . . 202		for A. B. and S. and T. corps . . . 89	
government animals 175, 175-B, 184		for A. H. corps . . . 57	
insurance of valuable property . . . 191		joining at regl. hqrs. . . 89	
ordinary, how arranged . . . 163		muleteers of mountain batteries . . . 57	
pakhali bullocks . . . 185		rejected . . . 90, 104	
railway rules to be observed . . . 186		Refreshments--	
rates payable . . . 157, Appx. V.		liquor supplied at railway stations . . . 199, 200	
refreshments obtainable . . . 199, 200		small parties travelling 199, Appx. VI.	
reserved, for families . . . 158		Regl. necessities--	
" how arranged . . . 164		free conveyance of . . . 111	
" for inspecting officers . . . 158		Relief movements--	
" for prisoners and insanes . . . 158		families conveyed in manner of, decided by C.-in-C. . . 9	
return tickets . . . 166, Appx. V.		Remount duty--	
stores allowed . . . 110, 111		form E can be used . . . 22	
time tables for . . . 178, 182		Removal--	
travelling allowance rates . . . 29		conveyance admissible on . . . 64	
treasure . . . 174		conveyance granted dismissed officers . . . 65	
volunteering to pay for, prohibited . . . 9		Reports and returns--	
when ordered by warrant . . . 2		alterations made in rail warrants . . . 180	
Railways--		at rest camps . . . 197	
contract conditions . . . 157, Appx. V.		baggage and stores accompanying by sea . . . 123	
extensions of, reported . . . 162			

	Paras.		Paras.
Reports and returns—<i>conold.</i>		Rest camps—	
civil authorities for road moves	209, 210	authorized	196
corrections required in route books	205	control of	197
departure troop extra train	183	conveyance baggage at	198
despatch of details by sea within Indian limits	136	duties of staff	197
deviations from time tables	182	halts made at	172
deviations from route march programme	204, 206	notice of arrival at	183
disembarkations	144, 156	reports required at	197
embarkations	135, 156	routes, use by troops	165
families left in India	75	standing orders for	197
insane families leaving India	98	temporary	196
intended railway moves	183	unmarried schoolmistresses not to halt at	25
invaliding British soldiers and families	71, 83		
irregularities during marches	212	Retirement—	
itinerary of march	10, 206	baggage allowance	104
marching through foreign territory	215	liability for successor's conveyance	56
marching through Nizam's territory	205	lien on sea conveyance	8
marching through military stations	205	passage admissible	61, 62, 73
movements, units or detachments	10, 205	travelling allowance rates	29
native ranks marching	207		
orphans leaving India	77	Return tickets—	
outbreak infectious disease on march	221	taken when economical	13, 40, 41, 112, 166, Appx. V.
parcels and baggage specially authorized	127		
rejection of supplies	230	Ridingmasters—	
replacement of hired carriage	Appx. VII.	families of	73, 83, 113
sick with detachments	207		
spare accommodation in vessels	136	R. I. Marine—	
supplies required	228	arranges for hired transports and freight ships	115
transfer to home establishment	84	fix dates for survey of vessels	116
voyage reports	145	informed of embarkation strengths	118
wives British soldiers leaving India in private service	73	vessels, books, forms, etc., shipped	129
		" canteen stores required	131, Appx. III.
		" chaplains for	48
		" library and games for	130
		" messing rates on	113
		" not-entitled passages on	44
		" officers required for duty	139
		" private animals conveyed by	147
		voyage report	145
		River journeys—	
		accommodation allowed	150
		arrangements in river steamers	154
		chargers allowed	107, 109
		duties of O. C. and medical officers on river steamers	155
		embarkation and disembarkation returns	156
		hospital accommodation included in free rail conveyance conditionally	151
		inspection of river steamers	154
		medical stores for	155
		messing British soldiers	153
		messing charges	113, 152
		servants and baggage allowed	104
Reserve battalion—			
officers appointed quartermaster and adjutants of	55		
Reservists—			
Army bearer corps	96		
British army	93		
cash payments for	2		
Indian army	95		
S. and T. corps	96		
railway order for conveyance	2		
Resignation—			
appointment in Indian army	55		
conveyance admissible	63		

	Paras.		Paras.
River journeys—<i>concid.</i>		Sanitation—	
stores allowed	110, 111	on line of march	220
table money admissible	152	on river steamers	155
travelling allowance rates	29	Schoolmasters—	
when booked by warrant	2	accommodation by sea	112
Road conveyance—		baggage and servants allowed	104
accommodation allowed	203	native units	89
adjustment of allowance claims	37	Schoolmistresses—	
allowances, by whom granted, to whom, and when	37, 38	accommodation by rail	158
at out-stations	37	" " " sea	112
available to out-stations. Appx. V1.	104	children's baggage allowance	26
baggage allowed	36, 37	draw travelling allowances	2
beyond station limits	19	families of	25
British soldiers and their families	19	granted m. c. leave	83
calculated from fixed point	36	hotel and daily expenses	25
classification for allowances	37	husbands of	26
fixed allowances	38	invalided	71, 83
Indian reservists	95, 96	lien on sea conveyance	8
Indian rank and public followers	39	messing charges by sea	113
inspecting officers, mileage rates	35	placed on unemployed list	63
inspection of classification for allowances	37	probationers, training as proceeding bill stations, etc.	27, 158
stores allowed	110, 111	proceeding Pasteur Institutes	83
travelling allowance rates when booked by warrant	29, 35, 37	resignation	83
within station limits	2, 29	retirement	61
	37	servants and baggage allowed	104
Routes—		special conveyance rules	25
care of encamping grounds on	269	travelling allowance rates unmarried or widowed	29
corrections proposed to	205	when booked by warrant	25
defects on, reported	205		2
fixed for marches	204	School of Military Engineering—	
main, definition of	Definitions.	officers joining whilst on leave	53
to be used, communicated to civil authorities	209	Schools—	
Russia—		children conveyed to	101
officers proceeding to	56	children withdrawn on parents leaving India	75
S		Sea conveyance—	
Sanawar—		accommodation scales	112
details for, booked to Kalka	166	allotment of	13
S. and T. corps—		animals	146, 149
arrange for carriage	222, 223	baggage rules	119, 127
forage shipped by	147	between Aden and U. K.	20
provisions shipped by	117, 153	boardship duties	142
ration British troops on march	227	British soldiers and families	19
recruits, conveyance of	89	field service moves	103
reservists, conveyance of	96	grant of, by government or private vessel	12
stores, railway rates for	Appx. V.	how requisitioned	2, 13
supply canteen stores for vessels	Appx. III.	inspecting officers	35, 42, 112
supply coolies for baggage	195, Appx. VI.	messing charges	113
Sanitaria—		not-entitled passages	44, 82, 83
movements to and from	116	passage money rates	40, 42
		servants and baggage allowed	104
		stores allowed	110, 111
		within Indian limits	18

	Paras.		Paras.
Serais—		Sub-assistant surgeons—concl'd.	
use by native troops	219	attendance on sick	105
Servants—		definition of	Definitions.
accommodation by sea	112	discharge	70, 104
European only taken to	104	dismissal	64
U. K.	104	duty journeys	56
female servant	104	families, accompanying	
field service moves	103	on permanent duty	73
governess	104	" accompanying	
Indian officers dying or		on m. c. leave	83
pensioned on detached		" accompanying	
service	104	when dismissed	64
messing rates by sea	113	" baggage allow-	
nurses	104	ance	104
passage money rates	40	" deceased men	77, 80
peace moves	104	" how booked	2
taken as attendants	105	" men sent on	
Ship's duty—		field or de-	
officers required for	138, 141	tached ser-	80
Sick nurses—		vice	
women training as	79	" travelling al-	
Simla Allowance Code—		lowance rates	29
individuals subject to	1	m. c. leave	83
Special trains—		proceeding Pasteur In-	
used by C.-in-C.	158	stitutes	83
Specialist—		road conveyance allow-	29, 37
journeys of, to see an		ances	
officer	55	servants and baggage	
movements to consult	83	allowance	104
Staff College—		travel on warrant	2, 39
joining whilst on leave	53	when restricted free rail	
officers proceeding to		allowance of baggage	104
join or finally leaving	53	Subathu—	
travelling allowance	51	details for, booked to	
rates		Kalka	166
Staff Officers—		Supplies—	
carrying on duties away		arrangements for	227
from permanent sta-		articles demandable	228
tion	7	control of arrangements	231
families of	73	disposal of surplus	229
joining and vacating	55	for individuals, etc.	232
personal, of high officials	47	how delivered, taken	
special rail accommoda-		over, and paid for	229, 230
tion	158	losses	228
Stores—		notice required for	228
conveyance by ordinary		rejection of	230
trains	171	requisitions for	228
exemption from tolls	223	retail issue	229
maximum allowance	110, 111	settlement of claims	229, 231
measurement and weigh-		Surveys—	
ment	123	hired transports and	
ordnance, railway rates	Appx. V.	freight ships	116
railway contract condi-		Syces—	
tions	157	recruit, conveyance of	91
return of, accompanying			
by sea	123		
S. and T. railway rates	Appx. V.		
troop extra train rates	190		
Sub-assistant surgeons—			
accommodation by rail	158	Table money—	
" " river	150	civilian subordinates, etc.	113, 114
" " sea	112	Tariff rates—	
appearing before medical		by rail to whom applica-	
board	83	ble	157, Appx. V.

	Paras.		Paras.
Temporary duty—		Travelling allowances—<i>consolid.</i>	
chargers allowed	169	proceeding to Russia	50
definition of	Definitions.	rates admissible	29, 49, 52, 81, 83
travelling allowance rates	29	refund of	51
Temporary engagement—		rejected recruits	90
passage on	58	responsibility of author- izing officer	3
Time tables—		river journeys	29
small parties	182	unauthorized responsi- bility for	3
troop extra trains	178	sub-assistant surgeons and their families	29
Tonga dak—		scale of	29, 29-A, 32
authorized scale	203, Appx. VI.	Travelling rules—	
Tolls—		applicable to army comdrs.	46
exemptions from	233	" " chaplains	49
Tour allowances—		" " C.-in-C.	46
for office menials	31	" " others	1
Transfer—		" " individuals serving at stations outside Indian limits.	
British soldiers to reserve children between orphan- ages	93	Treasure—	
from civil to military and <i>vice versa</i>	101	rail conveyance	174, 183
Liability for successor's conveyance	21	Troop extra trains—	
whilst on leave	56	arrangement of vehicles	177
	55, 81, 83	baggage and store rates	190, Appx V.
Travelling allowances—		baggage rules	190, 191, 194
advance and adjustment of	33, 51	baggage wagons	190
applications for	3, 32	damage done to vehicles.	201
between residence and railway station.	36-A	departure reports	183
bicycles, travelling al- lowance for	29	despatching officer's duties	177
British soldiers and their families	29	entrainment and detrain- ment rules	202
by whom authorized	32	hospital accommodation in	158
calculation of	29	how arranged for	164, 167, 168
chaplains	49	inspection of vehicles	201
civilian witnesses	102	padlocks for baggage wagons	194
departmental and other officers, scale	29	rates payable	Appx. V.
disposal of, unfettered	34	responsibility of author- izing officer	168
families, Gurkha soldiers family rates	73	surplus accommodation in	168
fractions of a mile	29	through booking	168
free pass	29	time table for	178
horse breeding estab- lishments	30	vehicle limits	168, 169
if invalided from field ser- vice	83	Tum-tums—	
if transferred whilst on leave	81	authorized scale	203
Indian soldiers and their families	29		
individuals eligible for	2		
inspecting officers	35		
journeys to and from ex- aminations or instruc- tional courses	51		
linguistic examinations	51		
losses not refundable	6		
motor car and motor cycles, travelling al- lowance for	29		
native army reservists	95		
proceeding to China	51		

U

Unemployed list—

conveyance on transfer
to, or retransfer from. 59, 62

V

Ventilation—

on steamers 117, 154

	Paras.		Paras.
Veterinary dafadars—		Warrants—<i>cond.</i>	
conveyance on engage- ment	89	endorsement with special service	4
Volunteer staffs—		entry of baggage pay- ments	190
travelling allowances . .	32	for children joining orphanages	96
Voyage reports—		given for outward and return journey	166
hired transports, etc. . .	145	individuals required to travel on	2, 29
		inspecting officers using .	35
		issuing officers	4
		private horses entered in return tickets ordered 166, Appx. V.	181
		safe custody, responsi- bility for	4
		stamping with office seal	4
		unauthorized, responsibil- ity for	3
		when issued	2, 179
		Workshop—	
		conveyance of tools for .	111

W

Warrants—

alteration of	180
applications for . . .	2
breaks of journey entered	166
chargers booked on separ- ate	179
class of train and route entered in	165
dogs entered in . . .	187, Appx. V.

